YASKAWA

Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual

Model: SGM7D/SGM7E/SGM7F/SGMCV/SGMCS

Σ--

Basic Information on Servomotors

Capacity Selection 2

Specifications, Ratings, and

External Dimensions of SGM7D Servomotors

Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7E Servomotors

Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7F Servomotors

Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCV Servomotors

Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCS Servomotors

Servomotor Installation

Wiring Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

Maintenance and Inspection

Appendix

MANUAL NO. SIEP S800001 38F

| Copyright © 2014 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a |
|---|
| retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form, or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Yaskawa. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. Moreover, because Yaskawa is constantly striving to improve its high-quality products, the information contained in this manual is subject to change without notice. Every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this manual. Nevertheless, Yaskawa assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of |
| the information contained in this publication. |

About this Manual

This manual provides information required to select, install, connect, and maintain Direct Drive Servomotors for Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives.

Read and understand this manual to ensure correct usage of the Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives.

Keep this manual in a safe place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.

Outline of Manual

The contents of the chapters of this manual are described in the following table. Refer to these chapters as required.

| Chapter | Chapter Title | Contents |
|---------|---|---|
| 1 | Basic Information on Servomotors | Provides basic information on Direct Drive Servomotors, including Servomotor part names and combinations with SERVOPACKs. |
| 2 | Capacity Selection | Describes calculation methods to use when selecting Servomotor capacities. |
| 3 | Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7D Servomotors | Describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGM7D Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions. |
| 4 | Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7E Servomotors | Describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGM7E Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions. |
| 5 | Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7F Servomotors | Describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGM7F Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions. |
| 6 | Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCV Servomotors | Describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGMCV Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions. |
| 7 | Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCS Servomotors | Describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGMCS Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions. |
| 8 | Servomotor Installation | Describes the installation conditions and precautions for Servomotors. |
| 9 | Connections between Servomotors and SERVOPACKs | Describes the cables that are used to connect the Servomotors and SERVOPACKs and provides related precautions. |
| 10 | Maintenance and Inspection | Describes the maintenance, inspection, and disposal of a Servomotor. |
| 11 | Appendix | Provides information to use when selecting Servomotor capacities. |

Related Documents

The relationships between the documents that are related to the Servo Drives are shown in the following figure. The numbers in the figure correspond to the numbers in the table on the following pages. Refer to these documents as required.

System Components Servo Drives Machine Controllers (1) Catalogs Machine Controller MP3300 Σ-7-Series and Servo Drive Catalog Catalog General Catalog Machine Controllers 4 (5) SERVOPACKs with Built-in Controllers: Σ -7C Built-in Option Function Module User's 7 8 Manuals Manuals Enclosed Σ -7-Series Built-in Σ -7-Series **Documents** Σ-7C Function Σ-7C SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Manuals SERVOPACKs: Σ -7S and Σ -7W Troubleshooting Product Manual Manual 12 Enclosed Σ -7-Series Σ -7-Series Σ-7-Series Option Documents Σ -7S/ Σ -7W Σ-7S/Σ-7W Σ-7S/Σ-7W Module SERVOPACK SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Hardware Option User's FT/EX Product Manual Manuals Manuals Product Manuals Product Manuals Servomotors Σ -7-Series Enclosed Servomotor Documents Product Manuals (such as this manual) Other Documents Σ -7-Series Programming Σ -7-Series Distributed Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK Operation I/O Module Manuals Peripheral Interface Communications Device User's Command Operation Manual Selection Manuals Manuals Manual

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description | |
|---|--|-----------------|--|--|
| ① Machine Controller and Servo Drive General Catalog Machine Controller and AC Servo Drive Solutions Catalog | | KAEP S800001 22 | Describes the features and application examples for combinations of MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives. | |
| ② MP3300 Catalog | Machine Controller MP3300 | KAEP C880725 03 | Provides detailed information on MP3300 Machine Controllers, including features and specifications. | |
| ③ Σ-7-Series Catalog | AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series | KAEP S800001 23 | Provides detailed information on Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drives, including features and specifications. | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Motion Control User's Manual | SIEP S800002 03 | Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configuration, and application methods of the Motion Control Function Modules (SVD, SVC4, and SVR4) for Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs. | |
| Built-in Function Manuals | Machine Controller MP3000 Series Communications User's Manual | SIEP C880725 12 | Provides detailed information on the specifications, system configuration, and communications connection methods for the Ethernet communications that are used with MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO-PACKs. | |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Communication Module User's Manual | SIEP C880700 04 | | |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series 262IF-01 FL-net Communication Module User's Manual | SIEP C880700 36 | Provide detailed information on the specifications and communications methods for the Communications Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C | |
| ⑤ Option Module | Machine Controller MP2000 Series 263IF-01 EtherNet/IP Communication Module User's Manual | SIEP C880700 39 | SERVOPACKs. | |
| Úser's Manuals | Machine Controller MP2000 Series I/O Module User's Manual | SIEP C880700 34 | | |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Analog Input/Analog Output Module Al-01/AO-01 User's Manual | SIEP C880700 26 | Provide detailed information on the specifications and communications methods for the I/O Modules that can be mounted to MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACKs. | |
| | Machine Controller MP2000 Series Counter Module CNTR-01 User's Manual | SIEP C880700 27 | Continued on post page | |

| Classification | Dooument Name | Dooumant No | Continued from previous page. |
|--|--|------------------|---|
| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S and Σ-7W SERVOPACK Safety Precautions | TOMP C710828 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Safety Precautions Option Module | TOBP C720829 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Option Modules. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide Command Option Module | TOBP C720829 01 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the Command Option Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| © Enclosed Documents | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide Fully-closed Module | TOBP C720829 03 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the Fully-closed Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide Safety Module | TOBP C720829 06 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the Safety Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide INDEXER Module | TOBP C720829 02 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the INDEXER Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| | Σ-V-Series/Σ-V-Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7-Series Installation Guide DeviceNet Module | TOBP C720829 07 | Provides detailed procedures for installing the DeviceNet Module in a SERVOPACK. |
| ⑦ Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Product Manual | SIEP S800002 04 | Provides detailed information on selecting Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVO-PACKs; installing, connecting, setting, testing in trial operation, and tuning Servo Drives; writing, monitoring, and maintaining programs; and other information. |
| ® Σ-7-Series Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7C SERVOPACK Troubleshooting Manual | SIEP \$800002 07 | Provides detailed troubleshooting information for Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs. |

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Continued from previous page. Description | |
|--|---|-----------------|---|--|
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 28 | · | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 27 | | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with Analog Voltage/Pulse Train References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 26 | | |
| $\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $ | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with INDEXER Module Product Manual | SIEP S800001 64 | Provide detailed information on selecting Σ -7-Series SERVO-PACKs and information on installing, connecting, setting, performing trial operation for, tuning, and monitoring the Servo Drives. | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK Command Option Attachable Type with DeviceNet Module Product Manual | SIEP S800001 70 | | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with EtherCAT Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 55 | | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual | SIEP S800001 29 | | |
| \odot Σ -7-Series Σ -7S/ Σ -7W | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S/Σ-7W SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifica- tions Dynamic Brake Product Manual | SIEP S800001 73 | Provide detailed information on | |
| SERVOPACK with Hardware Option Specifications Product Manuals | PACK with are Option cations Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ -7W/ Σ -7C SERVOPACK with | SIEP S800001 72 | Hardware Options for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs. | |
| | | | | |

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Continued from previous page. Description |
|---|--|-----------------|--|
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Index- ing Application Product Manual | SIEP S800001 84 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Track- ing Application Product Manual | SIEP S800001 89 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Application with Special Motor, SGM7D Motor Product Manual | SIEP S800001 91 | |
| $^{\oplus}$ Σ -7-Series Σ -7S/ Σ -7W SERVOPACK FT/EX Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Press and Injection Molding Application Product Manual | SIEP S800001 94 | Provide detailed information on the FT/EX Option for Σ-7-Series SERVOPACKs. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Transfer and Alignment Application Product Manual | SIEP S800001 95 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Torque/Force Assistance for Conveyance Application Product Manual | SIEP S800002 09 | |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Σ-7S SERVOPACK with FT/EX Specification for Cutting Application Feed Shaft Motor Product Manual | SIEP S800002 10 | |
| © Option Module User's Manual | AC Servo Drives Σ-V Series/Σ-V Series for Large-Capacity Models/ Σ-7 Series User's Manual Safety Module | SIEP C720829 06 | Provides details information required for the design and maintenance of a Safety Module. |
| (3) | AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Safety Precautions | TOBP C230260 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Rotary Servomotors and Direct Drive Servomotors. |
| Enclosed Documents | AC Servomotor Linear Σ Series Safety Precautions | TOBP C230800 00 | Provides detailed information for the safe usage of Linear Servomo- tors. |
| | I. | <u> </u> | Continued on next page. |

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|--|--|----------------------------------|--|
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Rotary Servomotor Product Manual | SIEP S800001 36 | |
| ® Σ-7-Series Servomotor Product Manuals | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Linear Servomotor Product Manual | SIEP S800001 37 | Provide detailed information on selecting, installing, and connecting the Σ -7-Series Servomotors. |
| | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual | This manual (SIEP S800001 38) | |
| ® Σ-7-Series Peripheral Device Selection Manual | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual | SIEP S800001 32 | Provides the following information in detail for Σ-7-Series Servo Systems. Cables: Models, dimensions, wiring materials, connector models, and connection specifications Peripheral devices: Models, specifications, diagrams, and selection (calculation) methods |
| ® Σ-7-Series MECHATROLINK | Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive MECHATROLINK-II Communications Command Manual | SIEP S800001 30 | Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-II communications commands that are used for a Σ -7-Series Servo System. |
| Communications Command Manuals | ınications Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive | SIEP S800001 31 | Provides detailed information on the MECHATROLINK-III communications standard servo profile commands that are used for a Σ -7-Series Servo System. |
| 10 | Machine Controller MP3000 Series Ladder Programming Manual | SIEP C880725 13 | Provides detailed information on the ladder programming specifications and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs. |
| Programming Manuals | Machine Controller MP3000 Series Motion Programming Manual | SIEP C880725 14 | Provides detailed information on the motion programming and sequence programming specifications and instructions for MP3000-Series Machine Controllers and Σ -7-Series Σ -7C SERVOPACKs. |

| Classification | Document Name | Document No. | Description |
|--|---|-----------------|--|
| | Machine Controller MP2000/MP3000 Series Engineering Tool MPE720 Version 7 User's Manual | SIEP C880761 03 | Describes in detail how to operate MPE720 version 7. |
| [®] Σ-7-Series Operation Interface Operating Manuals | | | Describes the operating procedures for a Digital Operator for a Σ-7-Series Servo System. |
| | AC Servo Drive Engineering Tool SigmaWin+ Operation Manual | SIET S800001 34 | Provides detailed operating procedures for the SigmaWin+ Engineering Tool for a Σ -7-Series Servo System. |
| ① Distributed I/O Module User's Manuals | MECHATROLINK-III Compatible I/O Module User's Manual | SIEP C880781 04 | Describes the functions, specifications, operating methods, and MECHATROLINK-III communications for the Remote I/O Modules for MP2000/MP3000-Series Machine Controllers. |

Using This Manual

◆ Technical Terms Used in This Manual

The following terms are used in this manual.

| Term | Meaning | |
|--------------------|--|--|
| Servomotor | A Σ-7-Series Direct Drive Servomotor. | |
| SERVOPACK | A Σ-7-Series Servo Amplifier. | |
| Servo Drive | The combination of a Servomotor and SERVOPACK. | |
| Main Circuit Cable | One of the cables that connect to the main circuit terminals of a SERVOPACK, including the Main Circuit Power Supply Cable, Control Power Supply Cable, and Servomotor Main Circuit Cable. | |

◆ Trademarks

- MECHATROLINK is a trademark of the MECHATROLINK Members Association.
- QR code is a trademark of Denso Wave Inc.
- · Other product names and company names are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective company. "TM" and the ® mark do not appear with product or company names in this manual.

Visual Aids

The following aids are used to indicate certain types of information for easier reference.



Indicates precautions or restrictions that must be observed.

Also indicates alarm displays and other precautions that will not result in machine damage.



Indicates definitions of difficult terms or terms that have not been previously explained in this manual.

Example Indicates operating or setting examples.

Information Indicates supplemental information to deepen understanding or useful information.

Safety Precautions

Safety Information

To prevent personal injury and equipment damage in advance, the following signal words are used to indicate safety precautions in this document. The signal words are used to classify the hazards and the degree of damage or injury that may occur if a product is used incorrectly. Information marked as shown below is important for safety. Always read this information and heed the precautions that are provided.

DANGER

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, are likely to result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

MARNING

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in loss of life, serious injury, or fire.

A CAUTION

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in relatively serious or minor injury, or in fire.

NOTICE

• Indicates precautions that, if not heeded, could result in property damage.

- Safety Precautions That Must Always Be Observed
- General Precautions

DANGER

- Read and understand this manual to ensure the safe usage of the product.
- Keep this manual in a safe, convenient place so that it can be referred to whenever necessary.
 Make sure that it is delivered to the final user of the product.
- Do not remove covers, cables, connectors, or optional devices while power is being supplied to the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock, operational failure of the product, or burning.

WARNING

- Connect the ground terminals on the SERVOPACK and Servomotor to ground poles according to local electrical codes (100 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 100-VAC or 200-VAC power supply, and 10 Ω or less for a SERVOPACK with a 400-VAC power supply). There is a risk of electric shock or fire.
- Do not attempt to disassemble, repair, or modify the product.
 There is a risk of fire or failure.
 The warranty is void for the product if you disassemble, repair, or modify it.

CAUTION

- The SERVOPACK heat sinks, regenerative resistors, External Dynamic Brake Resistors, Servomotors, and other components can be very hot while power is ON or soon after the power is turned OFF. Implement safety measures, such as installing covers, so that hands and parts such as cables do not come into contact with hot components.
 There is a risk of burn injury.
- Do not damage, pull on, apply excessive force to, place heavy objects on, or pinch cables. There is a risk of failure, damage, or electric shock.
- Do not use the product in an environment that is subject to water, corrosive gases, or flammable gases, or near flammable materials.

There is a risk of electric shock or fire.

NOTICE

- Do not attempt to use a SERVOPACK or Servomotor that is damaged or that has missing parts.
- Install external emergency stop circuits that shut OFF the power supply and stops operation immediately when an error occurs.
- Always use a Servomotor and SERVOPACK in one of the specified combinations.
- Do not touch a SERVOPACK or Servomotor with wet hands. There is a risk of product failure.
- Storage Precautions

M CAUTION

 Do not place an excessive load on the product during storage. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

NOTICE

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
 - · Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
 - · Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
 - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
 - · Locations that are near flammable materials
 - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
 - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
 - · Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to radiation

If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

 Consult with your Yaskawa representative if you have stored products for an extended period of time

■ Transportation Precautions

CAUTION

- Transport the product in a way that is suitable to the mass of the product.
- Do not hold onto the cables, rotating part, or connectors when you move a Servomotor. There is a risk of disconnection, damage, or injury.
- Do not use the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor to move the machine. There is a risk of damage or injury.
- When you handle a SERVOPACK or Servomotor, be careful of sharp parts, such as the corners. There is a risk of injury.
- Do not place an excessive load on the product during transportation. (Follow all instructions on the packages.)

There is a risk of injury or damage.

NOTICE

- A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock. There is a risk of failure or damage.
- Do not subject connectors to shock.
 There is a risk of faulty connections or damage.
- If disinfectants or insecticides must be used to treat packing materials such as wooden frames, plywood, or pallets, the packing materials must be treated before the product is packaged, and methods other than fumigation must be used.

Example: Heat treatment, where materials are kiln-dried to a core temperature of 56°C for 30 minutes or more.

If the electronic products, which include stand-alone products and products installed in machines, are packed with fumigated wooden materials, the electrical components may be greatly damaged by the gases or fumes resulting from the fumigation process. In particular, disinfectants containing halogen, which includes chlorine, fluorine, bromine, or iodine can contribute to the erosion of the capacitors.

Do not overtighten the eyebolts on a SERVOPACK or Servomotor.
 If you use a tool to overtighten the eyebolts, the tapped holes may be damaged.

Installation Precautions

M CAUTION

- Securely mount the Servomotor to the machine.
 If the Servomotor is not mounted securely, it may come off the machine during operation.
- Install the Servomotor or SERVOPACK in a way that will support the mass given in technical documents.
- Install SERVOPACKs, Servomotors, regenerative resistors, and External Dynamic Brake Resistors on nonflammable materials.

Installation directly onto or near flammable materials may result in fire.

- Do not step on or place a heavy object on the product. There is a risk of failure, damage, or injury.
- Do not allow any foreign matter to enter the SERVOPACK or Servomotor.
 There is a risk of failure or fire.
- Implement safety measures, such as installing a cover so that the rotating part of the Servomotor cannot be touched accidentally during operation.

NOTICE

- Do not install or store the product in any of the following locations.
 - · Locations that are subject to direct sunlight
 - · Locations that are subject to ambient temperatures that exceed product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to relative humidities that exceed product specifications
 - · Locations that are subject to condensation as the result of extreme changes in temperature
 - Locations that are subject to corrosive or flammable gases
 - · Locations that are near flammable materials
 - · Locations that are subject to dust, salts, or iron powder
 - Locations that are subject to water, oil, or chemicals
 - Locations that are subject to vibration or shock that exceeds product specifications
 - Locations that are subject to radiation

If you store or install the product in any of the above locations, the product may fail or be damaged.

- Use the product in an environment that is appropriate for the product specifications. If you use the product in an environment that exceeds product specifications, the product may fail or be damaged.
- A SERVOPACK or Servomotor is a precision device. Do not drop it or subject it to strong shock. There is a risk of failure or damage.
- A Servomotor is a precision device. Do not subject the output shaft or the main body of the Servomotor to strong shock.
- Design the machine so that the thrust and radial loads on the motor shaft during operation do not exceed the allowable values given in the catalog.
- The shaft opening of a Servomotor is not waterproof or oilproof. Implement measures in the machine to prevent water or cutting oil from entering the Servomotor.
 There is a risk of failure.
- In an application where the Servomotor would be subjected to large quantities of water or oil, implement measures to protect the Servomotor from large quantities of liquid, such as installing covers to protect against water and oil.
- In an environment with high humidity or oil mist, face Servomotor lead wires and connectors downward and provide cable traps.

There is a risk of failure or fire due to insulation failure or accidents from short circuits.

■ Wiring Precautions

🛕 DANGER

Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied.
 There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

WARNING

Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.
 There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

CAUTION

 Observe the precautions and instructions for wiring and trial operation precisely as described in this document.

Failures caused by incorrect wiring or incorrect voltage application in the brake circuit may cause the SERVOPACK to fail, damage the equipment, or cause an accident resulting in death or injury.

- Check the wiring to be sure it has been performed correctly.
 Connectors and pin layouts are sometimes different for different models. Always confirm the pin layouts in technical documents for your model before operation.
 There is a risk of failure or malfunction.
- Connect wires to power supply terminals and motor connection terminals securely with the specified methods and tightening torque.
 Insufficient tightening may cause wires and terminal blocks to generate heat due to faulty contact, possibly resulting in fire.
- Use shielded twisted-pair cables or screened unshielded multi-twisted-pair cables for I/O Signal Cables and Encoder Cables.
- Observe the following precautions when wiring the SERVOPACK's main circuit terminals.
 - Turn ON the power supply to the SERVOPACK only after all wiring, including the main circuit terminals, has been completed.
 - If a connector is used for the main circuit terminals, remove the main circuit connector from the SER-VOPACK before you wire it.
 - Insert only one wire per insertion hole in the main circuit terminals.
 - When you insert a wire, make sure that the conductor wire (e.g., whiskers) does not come into contact with adjacent wires.

NOTICE

- Whenever possible, use the Cables specified by Yaskawa.
 If you use any other cables, confirm the rated current and application environment of your model and use the wiring materials specified by Yaskawa or equivalent materials.
- Securely tighten cable connector screws and lock mechanisms.
 Insufficient tightening may result in cable connectors falling off during operation.
- Do not bundle power lines (e.g., the Main Circuit Cable) and low-current lines (e.g., the I/O Signal Cables or Encoder Cables) together or run them through the same duct. If you do not place power lines and low-current lines in separate ducts, separate them by at least 30 cm. If the cables are too close to each other, malfunctions may occur due to noise affecting the low-current lines.
- Install a battery at either the host controller or on the Encoder Cable.

 If you install batteries both at the host controller and on the Encoder Cable at the same time, you will create a loop circuit between the batteries, resulting in a risk of damage or burning.
- When connecting a battery, connect the polarity correctly. There is a risk of battery rupture or encoder failure.

Operation Precautions

WARNING

- Before starting operation with a machine connected, change the settings of the switches and parameters to match the machine.
 - Unexpected machine operation, failure, or personal injury may occur if operation is started before appropriate settings are made.
- Do not radically change the settings of the parameters.

 There is a risk of unstable operation, machine damage, or injury.
- Install limit switches or stoppers at the ends of the moving parts of the machine to prevent unexpected accidents.

There is a risk of machine damage or injury.

- For trial operation, securely mount the Servomotor and disconnect it from the machine. There is a risk of injury.
- Forcing the motor to stop for overtravel is disabled when the Jog (Fn002), Origin Search (Fn003), or Easy FFT (Fn206) utility function is executed. Take necessary precautions.
 There is a risk of machine damage or injury.
- When an alarm occurs, the Servomotor will coast to a stop or stop with the dynamic brake according to the SERVOPACK Option and settings. The coasting distance will change with the moment of inertia of the load and the resistance of the External Dynamic Brake Resistor. Check the coasting distance during trial operation and implement suitable safety measures on the machine.
- Do not enter the machine's range of motion during operation. There is a risk of injury.
- Do not touch the moving parts of the Servomotor or machine during operation.
 There is a risk of injury.

⚠ CAUTION

- Always turn OFF the servo before you turn OFF the power supply. If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply or control power supply during operation before you turn OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop as follows:
 - If you turn OFF the main circuit power supply during operation without turning OFF the servo, the Servomotor will stop abruptly with the dynamic brake.
 - If you turn OFF the control power supply without turning OFF the servo, the stopping method that is
 used by the Servomotor depends on the model of the SERVOPACK. For details, refer to the manual
 for the SERVOPACK.

NOTICE

- Always measure the vibration of the Servomotor with the Servomotor mounted to the machine and confirm that the vibration is within the allowable value.
 If the vibration is too large, the Servomotor will be damage quickly and bolts may become loose.
- When you adjust the gain during system commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration.
 If a high gain causes vibration, the Servomotor will be damaged quickly.
- An alarm or warning may occur if communications are performed with the host controller while the SigmaWin+ or Digital Operator is operating.
 If an alarm or warning occurs, it may interrupt the current process and stop the system.
- Maintenance and Inspection Precautions

▲ DANGER

• Do not change any wiring while power is being supplied. There is a risk of electric shock or injury.

WARNING

Wiring and inspections must be performed only by qualified engineers.
 There is a risk of electric shock or product failure.

CAUTION

Wait for at least six minutes after turning OFF the power supply (with a SERVOPACK for a 100-VAC input, wait for at least nine minutes) and then make sure that the CHARGE indicator is not lit before starting wiring or inspection work. Do not touch the power supply terminals while the CHARGE lamp is lit after turning OFF the power supply because high voltage may still remain in the SERVOPACK.

There is a risk of electric shock.

■ Troubleshooting Precautions

WARNING

The product may suddenly start to operate when the power supply is recovered after a momentary power interruption. Design the machine to ensure human safety when operation restarts.
 There is a risk of injury.

CAUTION

- When an alarm occurs, remove the cause of the alarm and ensure safety. Then reset the alarm or turn the power supply OFF and ON again to restart operation.
 There is a risk of injury or machine damage.
- If the Servo ON signal is input to the SERVOPACK and an alarm is reset, the Servomotor may suddenly restart operation. Confirm that the servo is OFF and ensure safety before you reset an alarm.

There is a risk of injury or machine damage.

• If there is the possibility that an external force (including gravity) may move the current position and create a hazardous situation when power is interrupted or an error occurs, install an external braking mechanism that ensures safety.

Disposal Precautions

When disposing of the product, treat it as ordinary industrial waste. However, local ordinances
and national laws must be observed. Implement all labeling and warnings as a final product as
required.

General Precautions

- Figures provided in this document are typical examples or conceptual representations. There may be differences between them and actual wiring, circuits, and products.
- The products shown in illustrations in this document are sometimes shown without covers or
 protective guards. Always replace all covers and protective guards before you use the product.
- If you need a new copy of this document because it has been lost or damaged, contact your nearest Yaskawa representative or one of the offices listed on the back of this document.
- This document is subject to change without notice for product improvements, specifications changes, and improvements to the manual itself.
 We will update the document number of the document and issue revisions when changes are made.
- Any and all quality guarantees provided by Yaskawa are null and void if the customer modifies
 the product in any way. Yaskawa disavows any responsibility for damages or losses that are
 caused by modified products.

Warranty

Details of Warranty

■ Warranty Period

The warranty period for a product that was purchased (hereinafter called the "delivered product") is one year from the time of delivery to the location specified by the customer or 18 months from the time of shipment from the Yaskawa factory, whichever is sooner.

■ Warranty Scope

Yaskawa shall replace or repair a defective product free of charge if a defect attributable to Yaskawa occurs during the above warranty period.

This warranty does not cover defects caused by the delivered product reaching the end of its service life and replacement of parts that require replacement or that have a limited service life.

This warranty does not cover failures that result from any of the following causes.

- Improper handling, abuse, or use in unsuitable conditions or in environments not described in product catalogs or manuals, or in any separately agreed-upon specifications
- · Causes not attributable to the delivered product itself
- Modifications or repairs not performed by Yaskawa
- Use of the delivered product in a manner in which it was not originally intended
- Causes that were not foreseeable with the scientific and technological understanding at the time of shipment from Yaskawa
- Events for which Yaskawa is not responsible, such as natural or human-made disasters

◆ Limitations of Liability

- Yaskawa shall in no event be responsible for any damage or loss of opportunity to the customer that arises due to failure of the delivered product.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any programs (including parameter settings) or the results of program execution of the programs provided by the user or by a third party for use with programmable Yaskawa products.
- The information described in product catalogs or manuals is provided for the purpose of the customer purchasing the appropriate product for the intended application. The use thereof does not guarantee that there are no infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of Yaskawa or third parties, nor does it construe a license.
- Yaskawa shall not be responsible for any damage arising from infringements of intellectual property rights or other proprietary rights of third parties as a result of using the information described in catalogs or manuals.

Suitability for Use

- It is the customer's responsibility to confirm conformity with any standards, codes, or regulations that apply if the Yaskawa product is used in combination with any other products.
- The customer must confirm that the Yaskawa product is suitable for the systems, machines, and equipment used by the customer.
- Consult with Yaskawa to determine whether use in the following applications is acceptable. If use in the application is acceptable, use the product with extra allowance in ratings and specifications, and provide safety measures to minimize hazards in the event of failure.
 - Outdoor use, use involving potential chemical contamination or electrical interference, or use in conditions or environments not described in product catalogs or manuals
 - Nuclear energy control systems, combustion systems, railroad systems, aviation systems, vehicle systems, medical equipment, amusement machines, and installations subject to separate industry or government regulations
 - Systems, machines, and equipment that may present a risk to life or property
 - Systems that require a high degree of reliability, such as systems that supply gas, water, or electricity, or systems that operate continuously 24 hours a day
 - · Other systems that require a similar high degree of safety
- Never use the product for an application involving serious risk to life or property without first ensuring that the system is designed to secure the required level of safety with risk warnings and redundancy, and that the Yaskawa product is properly rated and installed.
- The circuit examples and other application examples described in product catalogs and manuals are for reference. Check the functionality and safety of the actual devices and equipment to be used before using the product.
- Read and understand all use prohibitions and precautions, and operate the Yaskawa product correctly to prevent accidental harm to third parties.

Specifications Change

The names, specifications, appearance, and accessories of products in product catalogs and manuals may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. The next editions of the revised catalogs or manuals will be published with updated code numbers. Consult with your Yaskawa representative to confirm the actual specifications before purchasing a product.

Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, Other Safety Standards, and Korean Radio Waves Act

Certification marks for the standards for which the product has been certified by certification bodies are shown on nameplate. Products that do not have the marks are not certified for the standards.

North American Safety Standards (UL)



| Product Model | | North American Safety Standards (UL File No.) | |
|---|--|---|--|
| | | UL 61800-5-1 (E147823) CSA C22.2 No.274 | |
| Rotary Servomotors | • SGM7M • SGM7A • SGM7J • SGM7P • SGM7G • SGMMV | UL 1004-1 UL 1004-6 (E165827) | |
| SGMMV SGM7E SGM7F-□□A, -□□B, -□□C, and -□□D (Small-Capacity Servomotors with Cores) SGMCV SGMCS-□□B, -□□C, -□□D, and -□□E (Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors) | | UL 1004-1 UL 1004-6 (E165827) | |
| Linear Servomotors • SGLGW • SGLFW • SGLFW2 • SGLTW | | UL 1004-1 UL 1004-6 (E165827) | |

◆ European Directives







| Product | Model | EU Directive | Harmonized Standards |
|------------|---------|----------------------------------|---|
| | s SGD7S | Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC | EN ISO13849-1: 2015 |
| SERVOPACKs | | EMC Directive 2014/30/EU | EN 55011 group 1, class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment) |
| | | Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU | EN 50178 EN 61800-5-1 |
| _ | | RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU | EN 50581 |

| Product | Model | EU Directive | Harmonized Standards |
|-----------------------|--|----------------------------------|---|
| | SGMMV | EMC Directive 2004/108/EC | EN 55011 group 1, class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment) |
| | | Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC | EN 60034-1 EN 60034-5 |
| Rotany | | RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU | EN 50581 |
| Rotary Servomotors | • SGM7M • SGM7J • SGM7A • SGM7P • SGM7G | EMC Directive 2014/30/EU | EN 55011 group 1, class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment) |
| | | Low Voltage Directive 2015/35/EU | EN 60034-1 EN 60034-5 |
| | | RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU | EN 50581 |
| Direct Drive | • SGM7D • SGM7E • SGM7F • SGMCV • SGMCS-□□B, -□□C, -□□D, and -□□E (Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors) | EMC Directive 2014/30/EU | EN 55011 group 1, class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 EN 61800-3 (Category C2, Second environment) |
| Servomotors | | Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU | EN 60034-1 EN 60034-5 |
| | | RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU | EN 50581 |
| | • SGLG • SGLF • SGLF□2 • SGLT | EMC Directive 2014/30/EU | EN 55011 group 1, class A EN 61000-6-2 EN 61000-6-4 |
| Linear Servomotors | | Low Voltage Directive 2014/35/EU | EN 60034-1 |
| | | RoHS Directive 2011/65/EU | EN 50581 |

Note: 1. We declared the CE Marking based on the harmonized standards in the above table.

◆ Korean Radio Waves Act (KC)



| Product | Models | | |
|--------------------|--------|--|--|
| Rotary Servomotors | SGM7D | | |

■ Precautions for Korean Radio Waves Act (한국 전파법에 관한 주의사항)

Products with the KC Mark conform to broadcast and communications equipment for business use (Class A) and are designed for use in locations other than in ordinary houses.

KC 마크가 부착되어 있는 제품은 한국 전파법에 적합한 제품입니다. 한국에서 사용할 경우에는 아래 사항에주의하여 주십시오.

| 사용자 안내문 | |
|--|--|
| 이 기기는 업무용 환경에서 사용할 목적으로 적합성평가를 받은 기기로서 가정용 환경에서 사용하는 경우 정파간섭의 우려가 있습니다. | |

(주)사용자 안내문은 "업무용 방송통신기자재"에만 적용한다.

^{2.} These products are for industrial use. In home environments, these products may cause electromagnetic interference and additional noise reduction measures may be necessary.

■ Safety Standards



| Product | Model | Safety Standard | Standards |
|------------|-------|---------------------|--|
| | SGD7S | Safety of Machinery | EN ISO 13849-1:2015 IEC 60204-1 |
| SERVOPACKs | | Functional Safety | IEC 61508 series IEC 62061I EC 61800-5-2 |
| | | EMC | IEC 61326-3-1 |

◆ Safety Parameters

| Item | Standards | Performance Level | |
|--|------------------------|--|--|
| Safety Integrity Level | IEC 61508 | SIL3 | |
| Salety integrity Level | IEC 62061 | SILCL3 | |
| Probability of Dangerous Failure per Hour | IEC 61508 IEC 62061 | PFH = 4.04×10 ⁻⁹ [1/h] (4.04% of SIL3) | |
| Performance Level | EN ISO 13849-1 | PL e (Category 3) | |
| Mean Time to Dangerous Failure of Each Channel | EN ISO 13849-1 | MTTFd: High | |
| Average Diagnostic Coverage | EN ISO 13849-1 | DCavg: Medium | |
| Stop Category | IEC 60204-1 | Stop category 0 | |
| Safety Function | IEC 61800-5-2 | STO | |
| Mission Time | IEC 61508 | 10 years | |
| Hardware Fault Tolerance | IEC 61508 | HFT = 1 | |
| Subsystem | IEC 61508 | В | |

Contents

| B | About this Manual iii Outline of Manual iii Related Documents iv Using This Manual xi Safety Precautions xii Warranty xix Compliance with UL Standards, EU Directives, Other Safety Standards, and Korean Radio Waves Act xxi Casic Information on Servomotors |
|-----|---|
| | |
| 1.1 | Servomotor Part Names1-2 |
| | 1.1.1 SGM7D. 1-2 1.1.2 SGM7E. 1-3 1.1.3 SGM7F. 1-4 1.1.4 SGMCV 1-4 1.1.5 SGMCS 1-5 |
| 1.2 | Nameplate |
| 1.2 | 1.2.1 SGM7D, SGM7E, and SGM7F .1-6 1.2.2 SGMCV .1-6 1.2.3 SGMCS .1-6 |
| 1.3 | Outline of Model Designations1-7 |
| | 1.3.1 Servomotors. .1-7 1.3.2 SERVOPACKs. .1-7 |
| 1.4 | Combinations of Servomotors and SERVOPACKs 1-8 |
| 2 | capacity Selection |
| 2.1 | Selecting the Servomotor Capacity 2-2 |
| 3 | pecifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7D Servomotors |
| 3.1 | Model Designations |
| 3.2 | Specifications and Ratings 3-3 |
| | 3.2.1 Specifications |
| 3.3 | External Dimensions 3-20 |

| 3.4 | Select | ing Cables 3-2 | 29 |
|------------|---|--|--|
| | 3.4.2 3.4.3 | Cable Configurations | -29 -30 |
| 4 | pecifica | tions, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7E Servomoto | rs – |
| 4.1 | Model | Designations | -2 |
| 4.2 | Specif | fications and Ratings 4 | -3 |
| | 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 | Specifications | 4-4 4-5 4-6 |
| 4.3 | Extern | nal Dimensions | -9 |
| | 4.3.1 | Connector Specifications | -13 |
| 4.4 | Select | ing Cables | 14 |
| | 4.4.2 4.4.3 | Cable Configurations | -14 -15 |
| | | | |
| 5 s | pecifica | tions, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7F Servomoto | rs – |
| 5.1 | | tions, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7F Servomoto Designations | _ |
| 5 | Model | | 5-2 |
| 5.1 | Model Specif 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 | Designations | 5-2 5-3 5-5 5-6 5-7 |
| 5.1 | Model Specif 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 | Designations | 5-3 5-5 5-6 5-7 5-8 |
| 5.1 5.2 | Model Specif 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 Specif 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 | Designations | 5-3 5-5 5-6 5-7 5-8 -9 -10 -11 |
| 5.1 5.2 | Specif 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 Specif 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 Extern | Designations 5 Fications and Ratings: Small Capacity 5 Specifications 8 Ratings 8 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics 8 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics 8 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia 8 Fications and Ratings: Medium Capacity 5 Specifications 8 Ratings 5 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics 5 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics 5 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics 5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia 5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia 5 Total Dimensions 5 Total Dimension | 5-3 5-5 5-6 5-7 5-8 5-9 -10 -11 -12 -13 |
| 5.1 5.2 | Specif 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 Specif 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 Extern | Designations | 5-3 5-5 5-6 5-7 5-8 5-9 -10 -11 -12 -13 |
| 5.1 5.2 | Model Specif 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 5.2.5 Specif 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 Extern 5.4.1 Select 5.5.1 | Designations 5 Fications and Ratings: Small Capacity 5 Specifications 8 Ratings 8 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics 8 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics 8 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia 8 Fications and Ratings: Medium Capacity 5 Specifications 8 Ratings 5 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics 5 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics 5 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics 5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia 5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia 5 Total Dimensions 5 Total Dimension | 5-3 5-5 5-6 5-7 5-8 1-9 11 1-12 13 14 1-20 21 |

| | Specific | ations, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCV Servomotors |
|----------|--|--|
| | | |
| 6.1 | Mode | el Designations |
| 6.2 | Spec | ifications and Ratings 6-3 |
| | 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 6.2.5 | Specifications6-3Ratings6-5Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics6-6Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics6-7Allowable Load Moment of Inertia6-8 |
| 6.3 | Exter | rnal Dimensions 6-9 |
| | 6.3.1 | Connector Specifications |
| 6.4 | Selec | cting Cables 6-13 |
| | 6.4.1 6.4.2 6.4.3 6.4.4 | Cable Configurations6-13Servomotor Main Circuit Cables6-13Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less6-14Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m6-15 |
| | Specific | ations, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCS Servomotors |
| | | |
| | _ | |
| 7.1 | Mode | el Designations |
| 7.1 | | el Designations |
| | Spec 7.2.1 | sifications and Ratings |
| | Spec | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 | Sifications and Ratings |
| | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 | Sifications and Ratings |
| \equiv | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 | Sifications and Ratings |
| | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| \equiv | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 | Sifications and Ratings |
| | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.2.8 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| 7.2 | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.2.8 7.2.9 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| \equiv | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.2.8 7.2.9 Exter | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| 7.2 | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.2.8 7.2.9 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| 7.2 | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.2.8 7.2.9 Exter 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| 7.2 | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.2.8 7.2.9 Exter 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3 Select 7.4.1 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| 7.2 | 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.2.4 7.2.5 7.2.6 7.2.7 7.2.8 7.2.9 Exter 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3 Select | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |

| Q | Se | ervomotor Installation |
|-----|------|--|
| | | |
| | 8.1 | Installation Conditions 8-2 |
| | | 8.1.1Installation Precautions8-28.1.2Installation Environment8-38.1.3Installation Orientation8-3 |
| | 8.2 | Mounting to the Machine 8-4 |
| | 8.3 | Oil and Water Countermeasures 8-7 |
| | 8.4 | Equipment Structure 8-8 |
| | | 8.4.1 Minimum Angle of Oscillation |
| | 8.5 | Servomotor Temperature Increase 8-9 |
| | | |
| 9 | W | riring Servomotors and SERVOPACKs |
| | | |
| | 9.1 | Wiring Precautions |
| | | 9.1.1 General Precautions9-29.1.2 Grounding Precautions9-39.1.3 Precautions for Standard Cables9-39.1.4 Precautions for Flexible Cables9-4 |
| | 9.2 | Wiring Procedure |
| (10 | | aintenance and Inspection |
| | 10.1 | Periodic Inspections |
| | 10.2 | Service Lives of Parts |
| | 10.3 | Disposing of Servomotors |
| | ۸۰ | anandiy |
| 11 | A | ppendix |
| | 11.1 | Reference Information for Servomotor Capacity Selection 11-2 |
| | | 11.1.1 GD ² for Simple Diagrams |
| | Revi | sion History |

Basic Information on Servomotors

1

This chapter provides basic information on Direct Drive Servomotors, including Servomotor part names and combinations with SERVOPACKs.

| 1.1 | Servo | omotor Part Names1-2 |
|-----|---|---|
| | 1.1.1 1.1.2 1.1.3 1.1.4 1.1.5 | SGM7D 1-2 SGM7E 1-3 SGM7F 1-4 SGMCV 1-4 SGMCS 1-5 |
| 1.2 | Name | eplate |
| | 1.2.1 1.2.2 1.2.3 | SGM7D, SGM7E, and SGM7F 1-6 SGMCV 1-6 SGMCS 1-6 |
| 1.3 | Outlin | ne of Model Designations1-7 |
| | 1.3.1 1.3.2 | Servomotors |
| 1.4 | Combi | nations of Servomotors and SERVOPACKs 1-8 |

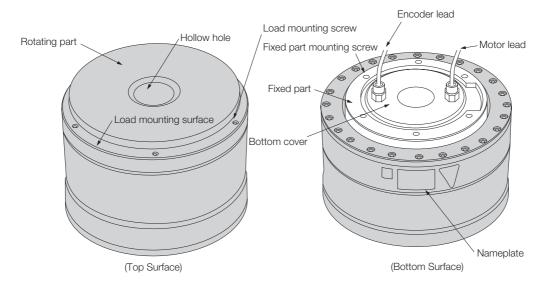
1.1.1 SGM7D

1.1

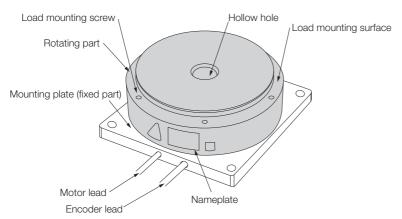
Servomotor Part Names

1.1.1 SGM7D

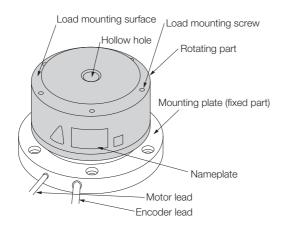
SGM7D-□□F and -08G to -45G



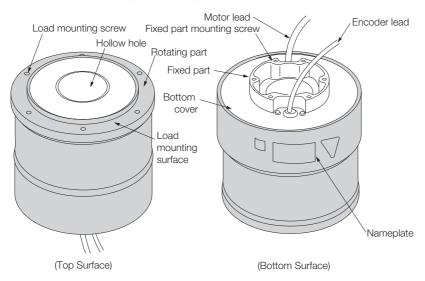
SGM7D-01G and -05G



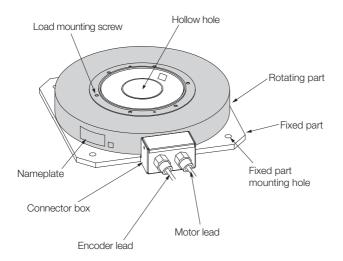
SGM7D-03H



SGM7D-□□I, -□□J, and -□□K

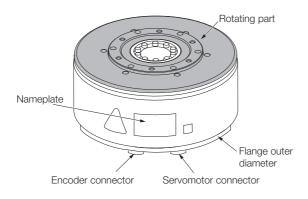


SGM7D-□□L

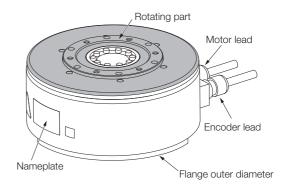


1.1.2 SGM7E

Flange Specification 1



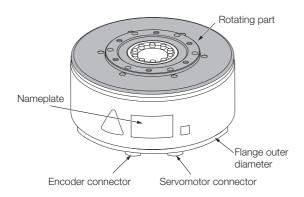
• Flange Specification 4



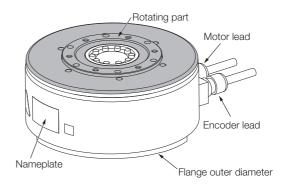
1.1.3 SGM7F

Small-Capacity Servomotors with Cores

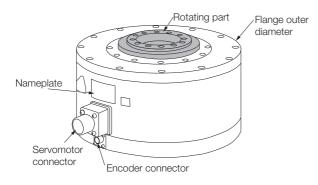
• Flange Specification 1



• Flange Specification 4

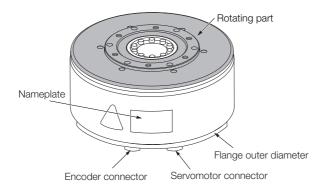


Medium-Capacity Servomotors with Cores

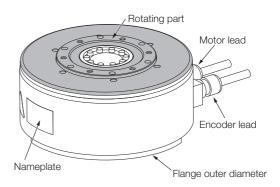


1.1.4 SGMCV

• Flange Specification 1



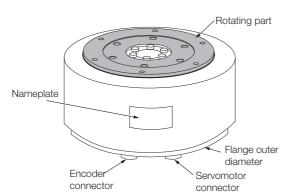
• Flange Specification 4



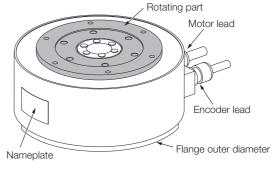
1.1.5 SGMCS

Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors

• Flange Specification 1

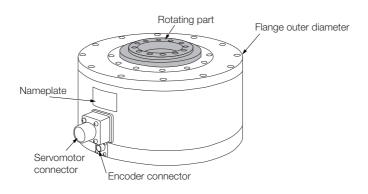


• Flange Specification 4



Medium-Capacity Servomotors with Cores

Connectors

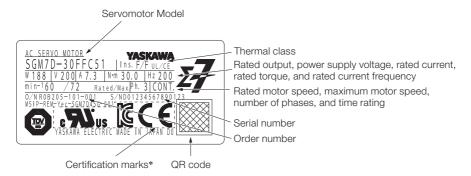


1.2.1 SGM7D, SGM7E, and SGM7F

1.2 Nameplate

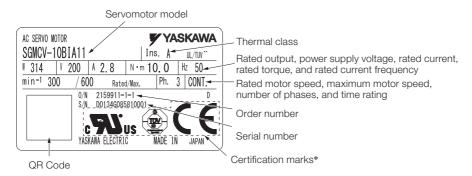
The nameplate provides the basic information that is given below.

1.2.1 SGM7D, SGM7E, and SGM7F



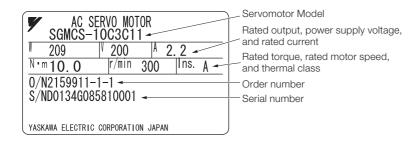
* Certification marks for the standards for which the Servomotor has been certified by certification bodies are shown on the product.

1.2.2 SGMCV



* Certification marks for the standards for which the Servomotor has been certified by certification bodies are shown on the product.

1.2.3 SGMCS



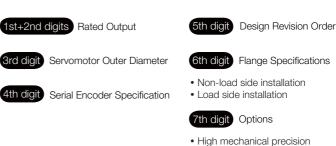
Outline of Model Designations

1.3.1 Servomotors

This section outlines the model numbers of Σ -7-Series Servomotors. For details, refer to the chapter for your type of Servomotor.



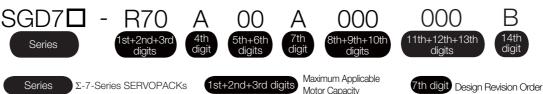
| Series | Σ-7-Series Servomotors | | | | |
|---------|--|------------|--|--|--|
| Code | Specifications | Reference | | | |
| SGM7D | Outer rotor with core | Chapter 3 | | | |
| SGM7E | Coreless inner rotor | Chapter 4 | | | |
| SGM7F | Small capacity, inner rotor with core | Chapter 5 | | | |
| Jaiviii | Medium capacity, inner rotor with core | Oriapter 5 | | | |
| SGMCV | Small capacity, inner rotor with core | Chapter 6 | | | |
| SGMCS | Small capacity, coreless inner rotor | Chapter 7 | | | |
| GGIVIOG | Medium capacity, inner rotor with core | Οπαρισι 7 | | | |



SERVOPACKs 1.3.2

This section outlines the model numbers of Σ -7-Series SERVOPACKs. For details, refer to the manual for your SERVOPACK.

- □ Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with Analog Voltage/Pulse Train References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 26)
- Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-II Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 27)
- Σ-7-Series Σ-7S SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 28)
- Σ-7-Series Σ-7W SERVOPACK with MECHATROLINK-III Communications References Product Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 29)



| Series | 2-7-Series SERVOPACKS | Motor Capacity | V |
|--------|---|--------------------------------|---|
| Code | Specification | 0.05 kW to 15 kW | 4 |
| SGD7S | Single-axis SERVOPACKs | | 8 |
| SGD7W | Two-axis SERVOPACKs | 4th digit Power Supply Voltage | _ |
| SGD7C | Two-axis SERVOPACKs with Built-in Controllers | • 200 VAC | • |
| | | | |

- 8th+9th+10th digits Specification FT/EX 11th+12th+13th digits Specification 5th+6th digits Interface 14th digit BTO Specification • Analog voltage/pulse train reference
- MECHATROLINK-II communications reference
- MECHATROLINK-III communications reference
- Command Option attachable type

Hardware Options

1.4

Combinations of Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

| | | Instanta- | SERVOPACK Model | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|--------|
| Direct Drive S | Rated Torque N·m | neous Maximum Torque N·m | SGD7S-□□□□ | SGD7W-□□□□ | |
| | SGM7D-30F | 30.0 | 50.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-58F | 58.0 | 100 | 120A*1 | |
| | SGM7D-90F | 90.0 | 150 | 120A 1 | |
| | SGM7D-1AF | 110 | 200 | | |
| | SGM7D-01G | 1.30 | 4.00 | 2R8A*1, 2R8F*1 | |
| | SGM7D-05G | 5.00 | 6.00 | ZR8A , ZR8F 1 | |
| | SGM7D-08G | 8.00 | 15.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-18G | 18.0 | 30.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-24G | 24.0 | 45.0 | 120A*1 | |
| | SGM7D-34G | 34.0 | 60.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-45G | 45.0 | 75.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-03H | 3.00 | 4.00 | 2R8A*1, 2R8F*1 | |
| | SGM7D-28I | 28.0 | 50.0 | | |
| 001470 (0 1 | SGM7D-70I | 70.0 | 100 | | |
| SGM7D (Outer Rotor with Core) | SGM7D-1ZI | 100 | 150 | | _ |
| riotor with coro, | SGM7D-1CI | 130 | 200 | | |
| | SGM7D-2BI | 220 | 300 | | |
| | SGM7D-2DI | 240 | 400 | 120A*1 | |
| | SGM7D-06J | 6.00 | 8.00 | | |
| | SGM7D-09J | 9.00 | 15.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-18J | 18.0 | 30.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-20J | 20.0 | 45.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-38J | 38.0 | 60.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-02K | 2.06 | 5.00 | | |
| | SGM7D-06K | 6.00 | 10.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-08K | 8.00 | 15.0 | 2R8A*1, 2R8F*1 | |
| | SGM7D-06L | 6.00 | 10.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-12L | 12.0 | 20.0 | | |
| | SGM7D-30L | 30.0 | 40.0 | 120A*1 | |
| | SGM7E-02B | 2.00 | 6.00 | | |
| | SGM7E-05B | 5.00 | 15.0 | 2R8A, 2R1F | |
| | SGM7E-07B | 7.00 | 21.0 | | |
| | SGM7E-04C | 4.00 | 12.0 | | |
| SGM7E | SGM7E-10C | 10.0 | 30.0 | | 2R8A |
| (Small Capacity, Coreless, Inner | SGM7E-14C | 14.0 | 42.0 | 0004 0005 | |
| Rotor) | SGM7E-08D | 8.00 | 24.0 | 2R8A, 2R8F | |
| , | SGM7E-17D | 17.0 | 51.0 | | |
| | SGM7E-25D | 25.0 | 75.0 | | |
| | SGM7E-16E | 16.0 | 48.0 | | ν.Ε.Λ. |
| | SGM7E-35E | 35.0 | 105 | 5H | 5A |

Continued from previous page.

| | | Continued from previous page. | | | | |
|--|-----------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------|------------|--|
| Direct Drive Servomotor Model | | Detect | Instanta- | SERVOPACK Model | | |
| | | Rated Torque N·m | neous Maximum Torque N·m | SGD7S-□□□□ | SGD7W-□□□□ | |
| SGM7F (Small Capacity, with Core, Inner Rotor) | SGM7F-02A | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2R8A, 2R8F | 2R8A | |
| | SGM7F-05A | 5.00 | 15.0 | | | |
| | SGM7F-07A | 7.00 | 21.0 | | | |
| | SGM7F-04B | 4.00 | 12.0 | | | |
| | SGM7F-10B | 10.0 | 30.0 | | | |
| | SGM7F-14B | 14.0 | 42.0 | 5R5A | | |
| | SGM7F-08C | 8.00 | 24.0 | 2R8A, 2R8F | 2R8A | |
| | SGM7F-17C | 17.0 | 51.0 | 5R5A | | |
| | SGM7F-25C | 25.0 | 75.0 | 7R6A | | |
| | SGM7F-16D | 16.0 | 48.0 | 5F | R5A | |
| | SGM7F-35D | 35.0 | 105 | 7R6A*2, 120A | 7R6A*2 | |
| SGM7F (Medium Capacity, Inner Rotor with Core) | SGM7F-45M | 45.0 | 135 | | R6A | |
| | SGM7F-80M | 80.0 | 240 | 120A | - | |
| | SGM7F-80N | 80.0 | 240 | | | |
| | SGM7F-1AM | 110 | 330 | 180A | | |
| | SGM7F-1EN | 150 | 450 | 200A | | |
| | SGM7F-2ZN | 200 | 600 | | | |
| SGMCV (Small Capacity, Inner Rotor with Core) | SGMCV-04B | 4.00 | 12.0 | 2R8A, 2R8F | 2R8A | |
| | SGMCV-10B | 10.0 | 30.0 | | | |
| | SGMCV-14B | 14.0 | 42.0 | 5R5A | | |
| | SGMCV-08C | 8.00 | 24.0 | 2R8A, 2R8F | 2R8A | |
| | SGMCV-17C | 17.0 | 51.0 | 5R5A | | |
| | SGMCV-25C | 25.0 | 75.0 | 7R6A | | |
| | SGMCV-16D | 16.0 | 48.0 | 5F | R5A | |
| | SGMCV-35D | 35.0 | 105 | 7R6A ^{*2} , 120A | 7R6A*2 | |
| SGMCS (Small Capacity, Coreless Inner Rotor) | SGMCS-02B | 2.00 | 6.00 | 2R8A, 2R1F | 2R8A | |
| | SGMCS-05B | 5.00 | 15.0 | | | |
| | SGMCS-07B | 7.00 | 21.0 | | | |
| | SGMCS-04C | 4.00 | 12.0 | 2R8A, 2R8F | | |
| | SGMCS-10C | 10.0 | 30.0 | | | |
| | SGMCS-14C | 14.0 | 42.0 | | | |
| | SGMCS-08D | 8.00 | 24.0 | | | |
| | SGMCS-17D | 17.0 | 51.0 | | | |
| | SGMCS-25D | 25.0 | 75.0 | | | |
| | SGMCS-16E | 16.0 | 48.0 | 5R5A | | |
| | SGMCS-35E | 35.0 | 105 | | | |
| SGMCS (Medium Capacity, Inner Rotor with Core) | SGMCS-45M | 45.0 | 135 | 7F | 7R6A | |
| | SGMCS-80M | 80.0 | 240 | 120A 180A 200A | _ | |
| | SGMCS-80N | 80.0 | 240 | | | |
| | SGMCS-1AM | 110 | 330 | | | |
| | SGMCS-1EN | 150 | 450 | | | |
| | SGMCS-2ZN | 200 | 600 | | | |

^{*1.} An SGM7D Servomotor is used together with an FT-specification SERVOPACK. The following SERVOPACK models can be used.

• SGD7S-□□□□□□□A□□□F82□

• SGD7S-□□□□□□00A□□□F83□

^{*2.} Use derated values for this combination. Refer to the following section for information on derating values.

^{6.2.2} Ratings on page 6-5

This chapter describes calculation methods to use when selecting Servomotor capacities.

2.1 Selecting the Servomotor Capacity2-2

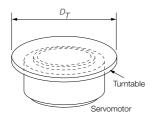
2.1

Selecting the Servomotor Capacity

Contact your Yaskawa representative for information on the Servomotor capacity selection software.

Refer to the following selection examples to select Servomotor capacities with manual calculations.

1. Mechanical Specifications



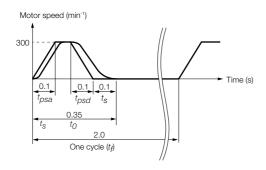
| Item | Code | Value |
|----------------------------|----------|---------|
| Turntable Mass | W | 12 kg |
| Turntable Diameter | D_T | 300 mm |
| Rotational Angle per Cycle | θ | 270 deg |
| Positioning Time | t_{O} | 0.35 s |
| | | |

| Item | Code | Value |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------|
| Acceleration/ Deceleration Time | $t_p = t_{psa} = t_{psd}$ | 0.1 s |
| Operating Frequency | t_f | 2 s |
| Load Torque | T_L | 0 N·m |
| Settling time | $t_{\rm S}$ | 0.1 s |

2. Motor Speed of Direct Drive Servomotor

$$N_O = \frac{\theta}{360} \times \frac{60}{(t_O - t_D - t_S)} = \frac{270}{360} \times \frac{60}{(0.35 - 0.1 - 0.1)} = 300 \text{ (min}^{-1}\text{)}$$

3. Operation Pattern



4. Load Moment of Inertia

$$J_L = \frac{1}{8} \times D_T^2 \times W = \frac{1}{8} \times (300 \times 10^{-3})^2 \times 12 = 0.135 \text{ (kg·m}^2)$$

5. Load Acceleration/Deceleration Torque

$$T_a = J_L \times 2\pi \times \frac{N_O/60}{t_D} = 0.135 \times 2\pi \times \frac{300/60}{0.1} = 42.4 \text{ (N·m)}$$

6. Provisional Selection of Direct Drive Servomotor

① Selection Conditions

- Load acceleration/deceleration torque < Instantaneous maximum torque of Direct Drive Servomotor
- Load moment of inertia < Allowable load moment of inertia ratio (J_R) × Moment of inertia of Direct Drive Servomotor (J_M)

The following Servomotor meets the selection conditions.

• SGMCV-17CEA11

2 Specifications of the Provisionally Selected Servomotor

| Item | Value |
|--|-----------------|
| Rated Torque | 17 (N·m) |
| Instantaneous Maximum Torque | 51 (N·m) |
| Moment of Inertia (J _M) | 0.00785 (kg·m²) |
| Allowable Load Moment of Inertia Ratio (J_R) | 25 |

7. Verification of the Provisionally Selected Servomotor

· Verification of required acceleration torque:

$$T_{Ma} = \frac{(J_L + J_M) \times N_O}{9.55 \times t_{psa}} = \frac{(0.135 + 0.00785) \times 300}{9.55 \times 0.1}$$

≈ 44.9 (N·m) < Maximum instantaneous torque...Satisfactory

• Verification of required deceleration torque:

$$T_{Md} = -\frac{(J_L + J_M) \times N_O}{9.55 \times t_{psd}} = -\frac{(0.135 + 0.00785) \times 300}{9.55 \times 0.1}$$

≈ -44.9 (N·m) < Maximum instantaneous torque...Satisfactory

• Verification of effective torque value:

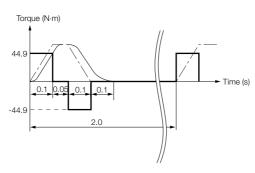
$$Trms = \sqrt{\frac{T_{Ma}^2 \times t_{psa} + T_{L}^2 \times t_{C} + T_{Mo}^2 \times t_{pso}}{tf}} = \sqrt{\frac{44.9^2 \times 0.1 + 0^2 \times 0.05 + (-44.9)^2 \times 0.1}{2}}$$

≈ 14.2 (N·m) < Rated torque...Satisfactory

 t_{c} =Time of constant motor speed = $t_{0} - t_{s} - t_{psa} - t_{psd}$

8. Result

It has been verified that the provisionally selected Servomotor is applicable. The torque diagram is shown below.



Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7D Servomotors

3

This chapter describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGM7D Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions.

| 3.1 | Mode | I Designations3-2 |
|-----|---|--|
| 3.2 | Speci | fications and Ratings3-3 |
| | 3.2.1 3.2.2 3.2.3 3.2.4 3.2.5 | Specifications3-3Ratings3-6Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics3-12Servomotor Overload ProtectionCharacteristics3-14Allowable Load Moment of Inertia3-19 |
| 3.3 | Exteri | nal Dimensions3-20 |
| 3.4 | Selec | ting Cables3-29 |
| | 3.4.1 3.4.2 3.4.3 3.4.4 | Cable Configurations3-29Servomotor Main Circuit Cables3-29Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less3-30Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m3-30 |

Model Designations

SGM7D -Direct Drive Servomotors:

SGM7D

30

4th digit Serial Encoder

| Code | Specification |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 7 | 24-bit multiturn absolute encoder* |
| F | 24-bit incremental encoder* |

* The encoder can be used as a single-turn absolute encoder by setting a parameter.

5th digit Design Revision Order

6th digit Flange

| Code | | Mounting | Di | Ser ame | vom ter C | | | | ıit) |
|------|----------------|----------------------|----|------------|--------------|---|---|---|----------|
| | | | F | G | Н | Τ | J | Κ | L |
| 4 | n-load side | With cable on side | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | - | - | - | ✓ |
| 5 | Non- sic | With cable on bottom | ✓ | √ * | - | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | - |

✓: Applicable models.

* SGM7D-01G and -05G are not available with a cable extending from the bottom.

7th digit Options

| Code | Specification |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | Standard mechanical precision |
| 2 | High mechanical precision* |

^{*} The SGM7D-01G, -05G, and -03H are available only with high mechanical precision.

1st+2nd digits Rated Torque

| Code | Specification | Code | Specification | Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|
| 01 | 1.30 N·m | 18 | 18.0 N·m | 58 | 58.0 N·m |
| 02 | 2.06 N·m | 20 | 20.0 N·m | 70 | 70.0 N·m |
| 03 | 3.00 N·m | 24 | 24.0 N·m | 90 | 90.0 N·m |
| 05 | 5.00 N·m | 28 | 28.0 N·m | 1Z | 100 N·m |
| 06 | 6.00 N·m | 30 | 30.0 N·m | 1A | 110 N·m |
| 08 | 8.00 N·m | 34 | 34.0 N·m | 1C | 130 N·m |
| 09 | 9.00 N·m | 38 | 38.0 N·m | 2B | 220 N·m |
| 12 | 12.0 N·m | 45 | 45.0 N·m | 2D | 240 N·m |

3rd digit Servomotor Outer Diameter

| Code | Specification | Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|------|-----------------|
| F | 264-mm dia. | J | 150-mm dia. |
| G | 160-mm dia. | K | 107-mm dia. |
| Н | 116-mm dia. | L | 224 mm × 224 mm |
| I | 264-mm dia. | | |

Note: 1. Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

2. This information is provided to explain model numbers.

It is not meant to imply that models are available for all combinations of codes.

Manufactured Models

| Rated | | | Servo | motor Outer Dia | meter | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------|--|
| Torque N·m | F (264-mm dia.) | G (160-mm dia.) | H (116-mm dia.) | (264-mm dia.) | J (150-mm dia.) | K (107-mm dia.) | L (224 mm × 224 mm) | |
| 1.30 | _ | SGM7D-01G | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | |
| 2.06 | - | - | - | - | - | SGM7D-02K | _ | |
| 3.00 | - | - | SGM7D-03H | - | - | - | _ | |
| 5.00 | - | SGM7D-05G | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 6.00 | - | - | - | - | SGM7D-06J | SGM7D-06K | SGM7D-06L | |
| 8.00 | - | SGM7D-08G | - | - | - | SGM7D-08K | - | |
| 9.00 | - | - | - | - | SGM7D-09J | - | - | |
| 12.0 | - | - | - | - | - | - | SGM7D-12L | |
| 18.0 | - | SGM7D-18G | - | - | SGM7D-18J | - | - | |
| 20.0 | - | - | - | - | SGM7D-20J | - | - | |
| 24.0 | - | SGM7D-24G | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 28.0 | - | - | - | SGM7D-28I | - | - | - | |
| 30.0 | SGM7D-30F | - | - | - | _ | _ | SGM7D-30L | |
| 34.0 | - | SGM7D-34G | - | - | _ | _ | - | |
| 38.0 | - | - | - | _ | SGM7D-38J | _ | - | |
| 45.0 | - | SGM7D-45G | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 58.0 | SGM7D-58F | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 70.0 | - | - | - | SGM7D-70I | - | - | - | |
| 90.0 | SGM7D-90F | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 100 | - | - | - | SGM7D-1ZI | - | - | _ | |
| 110 | SGM7D-1AF | - | - | - | - | - | - | |
| 130 | - | - | - | SGM7D-1CI | - | - | _ | |
| 220 | - | - | - | SGM7D-2BI | - | - | _ | |
| 240 | - | - | - | SGM7D-2DI | - | - | - | |

Note: The above table shows combinations of the rated torque and outer diameter. The fourth through seventh digits have been omitted.

Specifications and Ratings

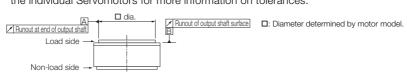
3.2.1 **Specifications**

SGM7D-□□F, -□□G, and -□□H

| Voltage | | | | | | | 005 445 | | 00 V | 0.40 450 | 0011 | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|---------------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--|--|------------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------------|--|--|--|
| SGM7D- Time Rating | | | | | 30F 58F 90F 1AF 01G 05G 08G 18G 24G 34G 45G 03H Continuous | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | Continuous F | | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal Class Insulation Resistance | | | | | | F 500 VDC, 10 MΩ min. | | | | | | | | |
| | and Voltag | | | | | | | | C for 1 minute | | | | | |
| Excitat | | ye _ | | | | | | , | e-phase | | | | | |
| Mounti | | | | | | | | | e-mounted | | | | | |
| Drive N | 0 | | | | | | | | ct drive | | | | | |
| | on Directio | n | | | Counte | erclo | ckwise (CC | CW) for forw | vard reference what side | nen viewed | from the | | | |
| Absolu | ite Accura | ICV | | | | | | <u>+</u> | :15 s | | | | | |
| Repea | tability | , | | | | | | ± | 1.3 s | | | | | |
| Protective Structure*1 | | | | | | closed, d, IP20 | Totally enclosed, self- cooled, IP30 | Totally enclos cooled, II | | Totally en- closed, self- cooled, IP30 | | | | |
| | Surroun | Air Tempera | ature | 0°C to 40°C (with no freezing) | | | | | | | | | | |
| nditions | Surrounding Air Humidity | | | | 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Installation Site | | | | MustMustMust | Must be indoors and free of corrosive and explosive gases. Must be well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture. Must facilitate inspection and cleaning. Must have an altitude of 1,000 m or less. Must be free of strong magnetic fields. | | | | | | | | |
| Environme | Storage | Storage Environment | | | | Store the Servomotor in the following environment if you store it with the power cable disconnected. Storage Temperature: -20°C to 60°C (with no freezing) Storage Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | | | |
| Mech- anical Toler- | Output Shaft Surface/ | Shaft ca | | mm | 0.1 | | _ | 0.1 | 0.1 | _ | | | | |
| ances *2 | Runout at End of Output Shaft | | High Mechani- cal Preci- sion | mm | | 0.00 |)5 | 0.01 | 0.01 0.005 | | | | | |
| Applica | | SG | D7S- | | | 120 <i>A</i> | * ³ | 2R8A*3, 2R8F*3 | 120A* | 3 | 2R8A*3, 2R8F*3 | | | |
| SERVOPACKs SGD7W- SGD7C- | | | | | | | | - | | | | | | |

^{*1.} Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used.

^{*2.} Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



^{*3.} An SGM7D Servomotor is used together with an FT-specification SERVOPACK. The following SERVOPACK models can be used.

• SGD7S-□□□□□□□□□□F82□

• SGD7S-□□□□□00A□□□F83□

3.2.1 Specifications

SGM7D-□□I and -□□J

| Voltage | | | | | | 200 V | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|--|--|------------|------------|--------|----------|------------------|---------|---------------|---------|--------|------|--|
| | S | 28I 70I 1ZI 1CI 2BI 2DI 06J 09J 18J 20J 38J | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time F | | | | | Continuous | | | | | | | | | | |
| | al Class | | | | | | | | | F | | | | | |
| | ion Resista | | | | | | | | | | М Ω mi | | | | |
| | and Voltage |) | | | | | | 1,5 | | | 1 minu | ute | | | |
| Excitat | | | | | | | | | | ee-ph | | | | | |
| Mounti | 0 | | | | | | | | | je-moi | | | | | |
| Drive N | Method | | | | | | | | | rect dr | | | | | |
| Rotation Direction | | | | Cour | nterclo | ckwise | e (CCV | | orward load s | | ence v | vhen v | riewed | from | |
| Absolu | ite Accurac | У | | | | | | | | ±15 s | | | | | |
| Repea | tability | | | | | | | | | ±1.3 s | 3 | | | | |
| Protective Structure*1 | | | | | | | To | otally e | enclose | ed, sel | f-coole | ed, IP3 | 30 | | |
| Surrounding Air Temperature | | | | | | | | 0°C to | o 40°C | (with | no fre | ezing) | | | |
| SU | Surroundi | 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental Conditions | Installation | MuMuMu | Must be indoors and free of corrosive and explosive gases. Must be well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture. Must facilitate inspection and cleaning. Must have an altitude of 1,000 m or less. Must be free of strong magnetic fields. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environme | Storage E | | with Stora Stora | Store the Servomotor in the following environment if you store it with the power cable disconnected. Storage Temperature: -20°C to 60°C (with no freezing) Storage Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mech- anical | Runout of Output Sh Surface/ | | Standard Mechanical Precision | mm | m 0.1 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Toler- ances *2 | Runout at End of Ou Shaft | | High Mechani- cal Preci- sion | mm | | 0.005 0.02 | | | | | 0.0 | 005 | | 0.01 | |
| Annlies | ahle | SGI | D7S- | | 120A*3 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Applicable SGD70-SERVOPACKs SGD7C- | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |

^{*1.} Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used.

^{*2.} Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



- *3. An SGM7D Servomotor is used together with an FT-specification SERVOPACK. The following SERVOPACK models can be used.

 SGD7S-□□□□□□□A□□□F82□

 SGD7S-□□□□□00A□□□F83□

SGM7D-□□K and -□□L

| | Ve | oltag | е | | 200 V | | | | | |
|--|--------------|--------|-----------------|--|--|-------------|--------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| | SC | 3M7[| D- | | 02K | 06K | 08K | 06L | 12L | 30L |
| Time Rating | | | | | | Continuous | | | | |
| Therma | al Class | | | | | F | | | | |
| Insulati | on Resistar | nce | | | | | 500 VDC, 1 | | | |
| | and Voltage | ! | | | | | 1,500 VAC 1 | or 1 minute |) | |
| Excitat | | | | | | | Three- | | | |
| Mounti | | | | | | | Flange-r | | | |
| Drive N | 1ethod | | | | | | Direct | | | |
| Rotatio | n Direction | | | | Countercl | ockwise (CC | CW) for forw the loa | | ce when vie | wed from |
| Absolu | te Accuracy | y | | | | | ±1: | 5 s | | |
| Repeat | tability | | | | | | ±1. | 3 s | | |
| Protect | tive Structu | re*1 | | | | Totally | enclosed, | self-cooled | , IP30 | |
| | Surroundii | ng Ai | r Temperature |) | 0°C to 40°C (with no freezing) | | | | | |
| Suc | Surroundii | ng Ai | r Humidity | | 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | |
| Environmental Conditions | Installation | n Site | | | Must be indoors and free of corrosive and explosive gases. Must be well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture. Must facilitate inspection and cleaning. Must have an altitude of 1,000 m or less. Must be free of strong magnetic fields. | | | | | |
| Storage Environment | | | | Store the Servomotor in the following environment if you store it with the power cable disconnected. Storage Temperature: -20°C to 60°C (with no freezing) Storage Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | |
| Mech anical | | | Shaft Precision | | | 0.1 | | | 0.05 | |
| Toler- ances *2 Runout at End of Output Shaft High Mechani- cal Preci- sion | | mm | n 0.005 | | | | | | | |
| Applica | able | SGE | D7S- | | | 2F | R8A ^{*3} , 2R8F | -*3 | | 120A*3 |
| Applicable SERVOPACKs SGD7W- SGD7C- | | | - | | | | | | | |

^{*1.} Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used.

^{*2.} Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



- *3. An SGM7D Servomotor is used together with an FT-specification SERVOPACK. The following SERVOPACK

3.2.2 Ratings

SGM7D- $\Box\Box$ F, - $\Box\Box$ G, and - $\Box\Box$ H

| Voltage | | | | | | | | 20 | O V | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|---------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------|------------------|----------------|-------|-------|----------------------|----------------|---------------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| | SGM7D- | | | 30F | 58F | 90F | 1AF | 01G | 05G | 08G | 18G | 24G | 34G | 45G | 03H |
| Rated 0 | Dutput | | W | 188 | 364 | 565 | 691 | 16 | 63 | 101 | 226 | 302 | 320 | 565 | 38 |
| Rated 1 | Forque ^{*1} | | N∙m | 30.0 | 58.0 | 90.0 | 110 | 1.30 | 5.00 | 8.00 | 18.0 | 24.0 | 34.0 | 45.0 | 3.00 |
| Repetiti Torque* | ive Rated | | N∙m | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | 27.0 | 40.0 | 52.0 | _ |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous um Torque | | N∙m | 50.0 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 4.00 | 6.00 | 15.0 | 30.0 | 45.0 | 60.0 | 75.0 | 4.00 |
| Stall To | rque | | N∙m | 30.0 | 58.0 | 90.0 | 110 | 1.30 | 5.00 | 8.00 | 18.0 | 24.0 | 34.0 | 45.0 | 3.00 |
| Rated 0 | Current | | Arms | 5.7 | 6.4 | 5.9 | 5.0 | 1.7 | 1.6 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 3.3 | 4.8 | 1.1 |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous um Current | | Arms | | 14 | l.1 | | 4.2 | 3.5 | | | 10.6 | | | 3.5 |
| Rated N | Motor Speed | | min ⁻¹ | | 6 | 0 | | | | 120 | | | 90 | 120 | 120 |
| Maximu | ım Motor Spe | ed | min ⁻¹ | | 7 | 2 | | 15 | 50 | | | 144 | | | 150 |
| Torque | Constant | | N·m/ Arms | 6.25 | 12.5 | 17.8 | 24.5 | 1.09 | 3.84 | 2.82 | 5.76 | 8.57 | 11.2 | 10.2 | 3.01 |
| Motor N Inertia | Moment of | | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 960 | 1190 | 1420 | 1670 | 55.0 | 75.0 | 120 | 150 | 190 | 230 | 270 | 25.0 |
| Rated F | Power Rate | | kW/s | 9.38 | 28.3 | 57.0 | 72.5 | 0.307 | 3.33 | 5.33 | 21.6 | 30.3 | 50.3 | 75.0 | 3.60 |
| Rated A | Angular ation Rate | | rad/s ² | 313 | 487 | 634 | 659 | 236 | 667 | 667 | 1200 | 1260 | 1480 | 1670 | 1200 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 350 |
| Heat Si | Heat Sink Size | | mm | 550 x 550 x 30 (aluminum) | | | | | | | × 350 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | × 20 (steel) |
| Δ II = = I= | -l- l M | | | 200 | 150 | 150 | 130 | | | 400 | 350 | 300 | 250 | 200 | (0.000) |
| | ole Load Mom or Moment o | | | times | times | times | times | 130 | 300 | times | times | times | times | times | 600 |
| Ratio) | | | | 500 times*4 | 400 times*4 | 350 times*4 | 300 times*4 | times | times | 1000 times*4 | 900 times*4 | 750 times*4 | 650 times*4 | 450 times*4 | times |
| | With External | | | 2,500 | 3,500 | 4,000 | 5,000 | 130 | 300 | 2,000 | 3,000 | 4.0 | 200 #: | | 600 |
| | tive Resistor a Brake Resisto | | Dynamic | times | times | times | times | times | times | times | times | 4,0 | 000 tim | ies | times |
| | | ard | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Allow- | Allowable | Forward | N | | 4 × | 10 ⁴ | | 50 | 200 | | (| 3 × 10° | 4 | | 50 |
| able Loads | Thrust Load | esse | NI | | | 101 | | F0 | 000 | | | | 1 | | 50 |
| *5 | | | N | | 2 × | 10* | | 50 | 200 | | | 1 × 10° | T | | 50 |
| | Allowable Moment Load | | N∙m | | 40 | 00 | | _ | 50 | | | 200 | | | _ |
| | Rigidities Thrust Displacement Rigidity Moment Displacement Rigidity | | mm/N | | 2 × | 10 ⁻⁶ | | | _ | | 2. | .5 × 10 |)-6 | | _ |
| | | | mm/N | | 3 × | 10 ⁻⁶ | | - | - | | 3 | 3 × 10 ⁻ | 6 | | - |
| | | | rad/ N·m | | 4 × | 10 ⁻⁷ | | _ | - | 1 × 10 ⁻⁶ | | | | _ | |

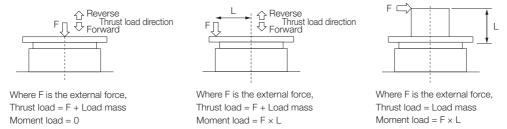
^{*1.} The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with a heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.

- *2. The repetitive rated torque is the value for 60% ED.
- *3. To externally connect dynamic brake resistance, select hardware option specification 020 for the SERVOPACK. However, you cannot externally connect dynamic brake resistance if you use the following SERVOPACKs (maximum applicable motor capacity: 400 W).
 - SGD7S-2R8□□□A020F82□
 - SGD7S-2R8□00A020F83□
- *4. If you use an SGD7S-120A008 SERVOPACK and SGM7D Servomotor together, use the ratios given on the bottom line.
- *5. The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.

The allowable load is for a static load in one direction.

When designing the system, multiply the allowable load by the following safety coefficient depending on the type of load.

- Smooth load with no shock: 1/3
- Light repetitive load: 1/5
- Shock load: 1/10



- Note: 1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 20°C. These are typical values.
 - 2. For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

3.2.2 Ratings

SGM7D-□□I and -□□J

| Voltage | | | | | | | | | 200 V | | | | | |
|---|---|---------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | SGM7D- | | | 281 | 701 | 1ZI | 1CI | 2BI | 2DI | 06J | 09J | 18J | 20J | 38J |
| Rated (| Output | | W | 264 | 440 | 628 | 817 | 691 | 754 | 75 | 113 | 226 | 251 | 358 |
| Rated | Torque ^{*1} | | N∙m | 28.0 | 70.0 | 100 | 130 | 220 | 240 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 18.0 | 20.0 | 38.0 |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous um Torque | | N∙m | 50.0 | 100 | 150 | 200 | 300 | 400 | 8.00 | 15.0 | 30.0 | 45.0 | 60.0 |
| Stall To | rque | | N∙m | 28.0 | 70.0 | 100 | 130 | 220 | 240 | 6.00 | 9.00 | 18.0 | 20.0 | 38.0 |
| Rated (| Current | | Arms | 5.2 | 5.6 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 5.6 | 4.8 | 4.0 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 3.1 |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous um Current | | Arms | | | 14 | .1 | | | | | 10.6 | | |
| Rated N | Motor Speed | | min ⁻¹ | 90 | | 60 | | 3 | 0 | | 12 | 20 | | 90 |
| Maximu | ım Motor Spe | ed | min ⁻¹ | 108 | | 72 | | 60 | 48 | | | 144 | | |
| Torque | Constant | | N·m/ Arms | 6.90 | 13.9 | 20.8 | 27.8 | 41.5 | 54.4 | 1.71 | 3.29 | 6.62 | 9.88 | 13.3 |
| Motor | Moment of | | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 1800 | 2000 | 2300 | 2850 | 3400 | 4000 | 150 | 210 | 240 | 260 | 330 |
| Rated F | Power Rate | | kW/s | 4.36 | 24.5 | 43.5 | 59.3 | 142 | 144 | 2.40 | 3.86 | 13.5 | 15.4 | 43.8 |
| | Rated Angular Acceleration Rate | | rad/s ² | 156 | 350 | 435 | 456 | 647 | 600 | 400 | 429 | 750 | 769 | 1150 |
| Heat Sink Size mm | | | mm | | | | | 550 | × 550 : | × 30 | | | | |
| | Allowable Load Moment of tia (Motor Moment of Iner Ratio) | | | times 125 times*2 | 100 times 250 times ^{*2} | 90 times 230 times*2 | 80 times 200 times*2 | 100 times | 150 times | 350 times 700 times*2 | 250 times 600 times*2 | 240 times 550 times*2 | 220 times 550 times*2 | 180 times 450 times*2 |
| | With Externative Resistor Dynamic Bra | an | ď | 800 times | 2,000 times | 2,500 times | 3,000 times | 100 times | 150 times | 700 times | 900 times | 2,500 times | 2,000 | times |
| Allow- | Allowable Thrust | Forward | N | 4 × 10 ⁴ | | | | | | 3 × 10 ⁴ | | | | |
| able Loads *3 | able Load & & | | N | 2 × 10 ⁴ | | | | | | 1 × 10 ⁴ | | | | |
| | Allowable Moment Load | | N∙m | | | 40 | 00 | | | | | 200 | | |
| Thrust Dis- | | Forward | mm/N | | 2 × 10 ⁻⁶ | | | | 3 × 10 ⁻⁶ | | | | | |
| Rigidi- ties | placement Rigidity | Reverse | mm/N | | 3 × 10 ⁻⁶ | | | | 4 × 10 ⁻⁶ | | | | | |
| | Moment Dis- placement Rigidity | | rad/N·m | | | 4 × | 10 ⁻⁷ | | | | 2 | 2 × 10⁻ [€] | 6 | |

^{*1.} The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with an aluminum heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.

When designing the system, multiply the allowable load by the following safety coefficient depending on the type of load.

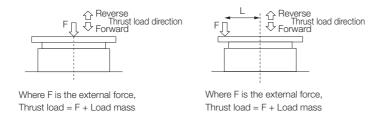
• Smooth load with no shock: 1/3

^{*2.} If you use an SGD7S-120A008 SERVOPACK and SGM7D Servomotor together, use the ratios given on the bottom line.

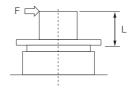
^{*3.} The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.

The allowable load is for a static load in one direction.

<sup>Light repetitive load: 1/5
Shock load: 1/10</sup>



Moment load = 0



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = Load mass Moment load = $F \times L$

Note: 1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 20°C. These are typical values.

Moment load = $F \times L$

2. For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

3.2.2 Ratings

SGM7D-□□K and -□□L

| | Voltage | | | | | 20 | 0 V | | |
|---|--|---------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------|-----------|--------------|-------------------------|
| | SGM7D- | - | | 02K | 06K | 08K | 06L | 12L | 30L |
| Rated (| Output | | W | 52 | 151 | 201 | 113 | 226 | 565 |
| Rated | Torque*1 | | N∙m | 2.06 | 6.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 12.0 | 30.0 |
| Torque [*] | | | N∙m | _ | 6.90 | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| Instantaneous Maximum Torque | | | N∙m | 5.00 | 10.0 | 15.0 | 10.0 | 20.0 | 40.0 |
| Stall To | | | N∙m | 2.06 | 6.00 | 8.00 | 6.00 | 12.0 | 30.0 |
| Rated (| Current | | Arms | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 8.1 |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous um Current | | Arms | | 4.2 | | 4.2 | 4.2 | 14.1 |
| Rated N | Motor Speed | | min ⁻¹ | | 240 | | | 180 | |
| Maximu | um Motor Spe | eed | min ⁻¹ | | 360 | | | 216 | |
| Torque | Constant | | N·m/ Arms | 1.83 | 3.67 | 5.50 | 4.13 | 6.59 | 3.95 |
| Motor M Inertia | Moment of | | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 60.0 | 70.0 | 80.0 | 220 | 220 | 370 |
| Rated F | Power Rate | | kW/s | 0.707 | 5.14 | 8.00 | 1.64 | 6.55 | 24.3 |
| | Rated Angular Acceleration Rate | | | 343 | 857 1000 | | 273 | 545 | 811 |
| Heat Sink Size m | | | mm | 5 | 50 × 550 × 3 | 0 | 6 | 50 × 650 × 3 | 30 |
| Allowable Load Moment tia (Motor Moment of Ine Ratio) | | | | 200 times | 350 times | 25 times | 450 times | 20 times | 60 times 130 times*4 |
| | With External Resistor and Brake Resisto | Dyn | | 200 times | 350 times | 25 times | 450 times | 20 times | 3,500 times |
| Allow- | Allowable Thrust | Forward | N | 5 × 10 ³ | | | 2000 | | |
| able Loads *5 | able Load & & | | N | | 3 × 10 ³ | | 1000 | | |
| Allowable Moment Load | | N∙m | | 20 | | | 100 | | |
| Thrust Dis- | | mm/N | | 4 × 10 ⁻⁶ | | - | | | |
| Rigidi- ties | placement Rigidity | Reverse | mm/N | | 8 × 10 ⁻⁶ | | | - | |
| Moment Displacement Rigidity | | rad/N·m | | 8 × 10 ⁻⁶ | | | _ | | |

^{*1.} The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with an aluminum heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.

^{*2.} The repetitive rated torque is the value for 60% ED.

^{*3.} To externally connect dynamic brake resistance, select hardware option specification 020 for the SERVOPACK. However, you cannot externally connect dynamic brake resistance if you use the following SERVOPACKs (maximum applicable motor capacity: 400 W).

• SGD7S-2R8□□□A020F82□

• SGD7S-2R8□00A020F83□

^{*4.} If you use an SGD7S-120A008 SERVOPACK and SGM7D Servomotor together, use the ratios given on the bottom line.

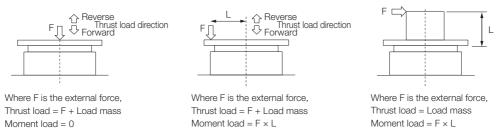
*5. The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.

The allowable load is for a static load in one direction.

When designing the system, multiply the allowable load by the following safety coefficient depending on the

type of load.

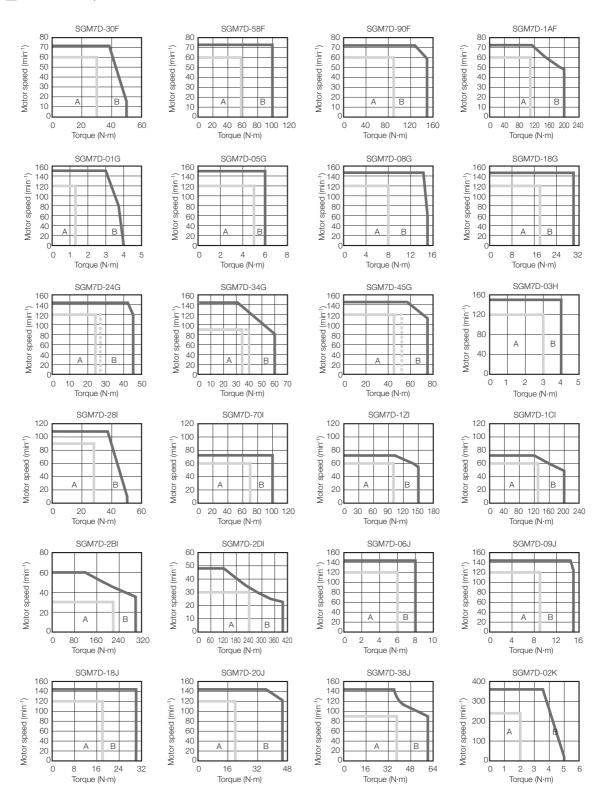
- Smooth load with no shock: 1/3
 Light repetitive load: 1/5
 Shock load: 1/10



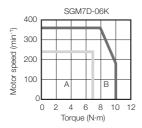
- Note: 1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 20°C. These are typical values.
 - 2. For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

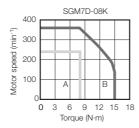
3.2.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics

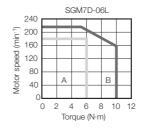
- A : Continuous duty zone ----- (dotted lines): With duty factor of 60% ED and 10-min rating
- □ : Intermittent duty zone* (solid lines): With three-phase 200-V input or single-phase 200-V input

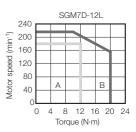


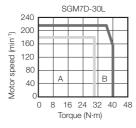






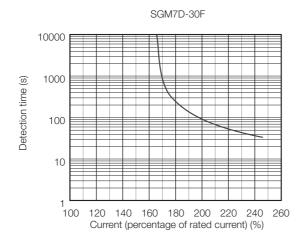


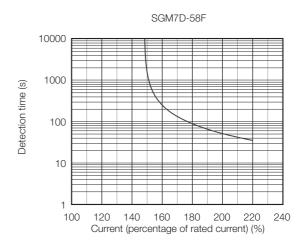


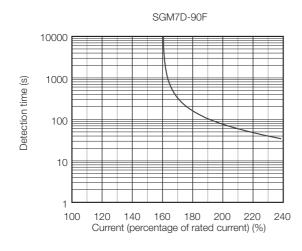


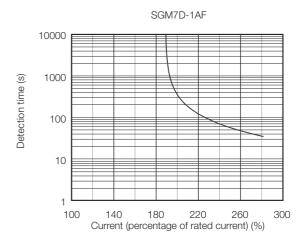
- * The characteristics are the same for a three-phase 200-VAC input and single-phase 200-VAC input. Contact your Yaskawa representative for information on the characteristics for a single-phase 100-V input.
- Note: 1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 20°C. These are typical values.
 - 2. The characteristics in the intermittent duty zone depend on the power supply voltage.
 - 3. If the effective torque is within the allowable range for the rated torque, the Servomotor can be used within the intermittent duty zone.
 - 4. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torque-motor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.

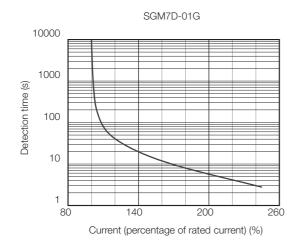
The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a Servomotor surrounding air temperature of 40°C.

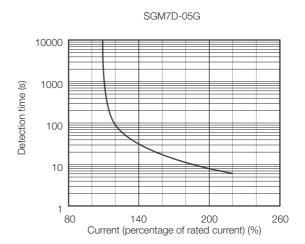


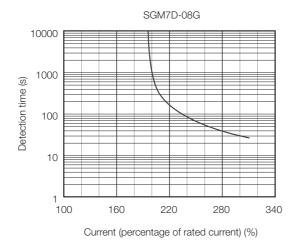


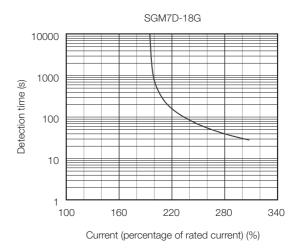


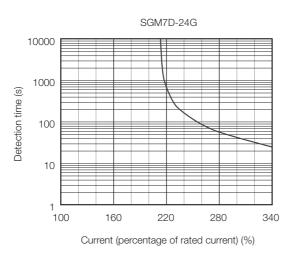


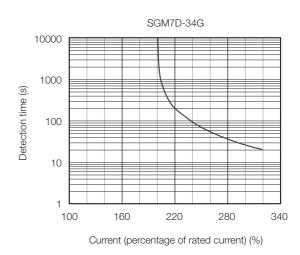


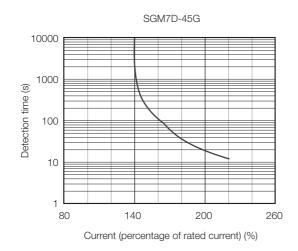


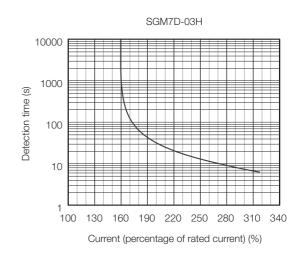


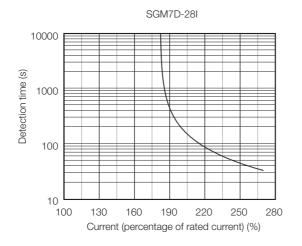


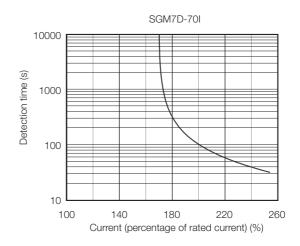


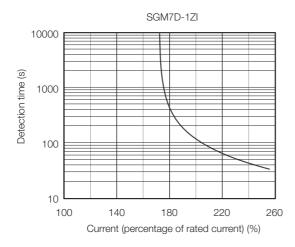


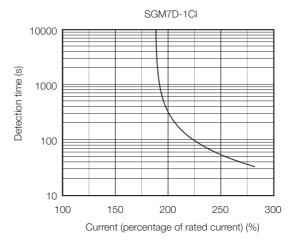


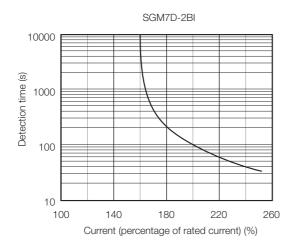


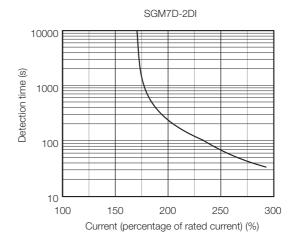


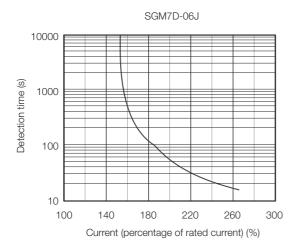


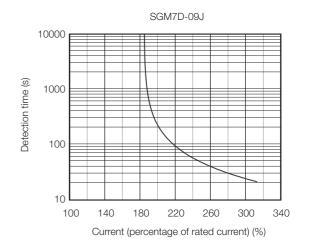


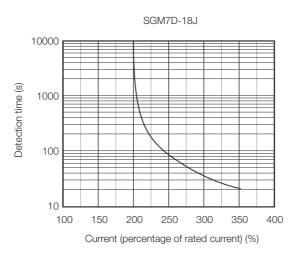


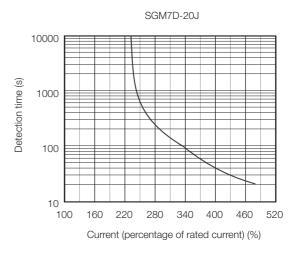


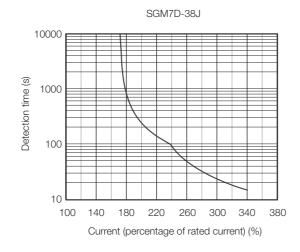


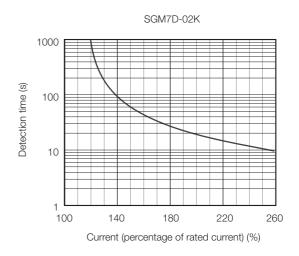


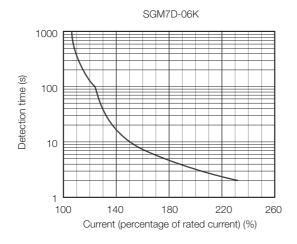


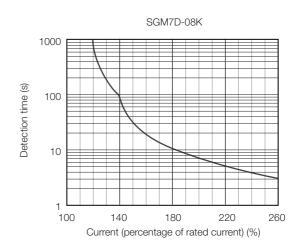


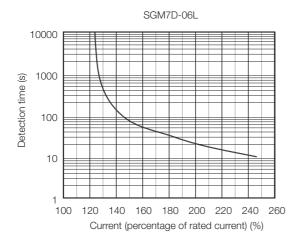


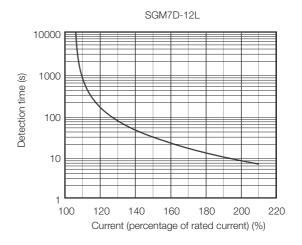


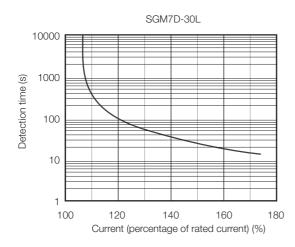












Note: The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher.

Use the Servomotor so that the effective force remains within the continuous duty zone. Refer to the following section for details on the effective torque.

3.2.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics on page 3-12

3.2.5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

The allowable load moments of inertia (motor moment of inertia ratios) for the Servomotors are given in the 3.2.2 Ratings on page 3-6. The values are determined by the regenerative energy processing capacity of the SERVOPACK and are also affected by the drive conditions of the Servomotor. Perform the required Steps for each of the following cases.

Exceeding the Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

Use one of the following measures to adjust the load moment of inertia to within the allowable value.

- Reduce the torque limit.
- · Reduce the deceleration rate.
- Reduce the maximum motor speed.

If the above steps is not possible, install an external regenerative resistor.

Information

An Overvoltage Alarm (A.400) is likely to occur during deceleration if the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia. SERVOPACKs with a built-in regenerative resistor may generate a Regenerative Overload Alarm (A.320).

Install an External Regenerative Resistor when the built-in regenerative resistor cannot process all of the regenerative power.

Refer to the following catalog for the regenerative power (W) that can be processed by the SERVOPACKs.

 \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

When an External Regenerative Resistor Is Required

Install the External Regenerative Resistor. Refer to the following section for the recommended products.

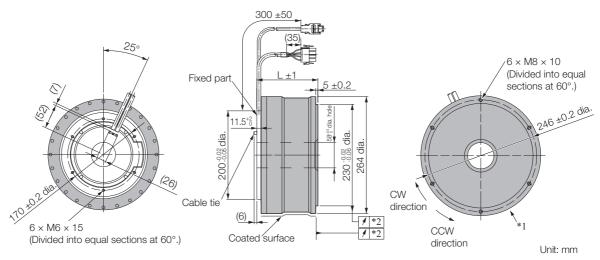
Refer to the following catalog for information on External Regenerative Resistors.

AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

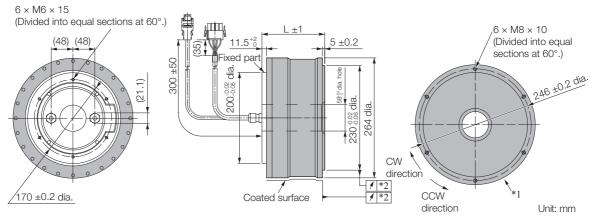
External Dimensions

◆ SGM7D-□□F

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Side



· Servomotors with the Cable on the Bottom



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The precision depends on the option specification. Refer to the following section for details.

3.2.1 Specifications on page 3-3

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7D- | L | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| 30F□C□□ | 113 ±1 | 14.5 |
| 58F□C□□ | 138 ±1 | 19 |
| 90F□C□□ | 163 ±1 | 24 |
| 1AF□C□□ | 188 ±1 | 29 |

Connector Specifications

· Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |
| | | |

Models

- Plug: 350779-1
 Pins: 350218-3 or 350547-3 (No.1 to 3)
 Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4) Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector

- Cap: 350780-1 Socket: 350536-3 or 350550-3
- · Encoder Connector

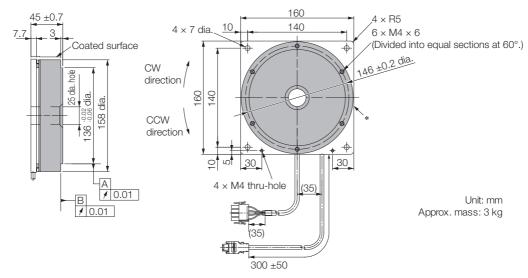


| 1 | PG5V |
|-----------|----------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3* | BAT |
| 4* | BAT0 |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector | FG |
| case | (frame ground) |
| | |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data. Model: 55102-0600

◆ SGM7D-01G

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Side

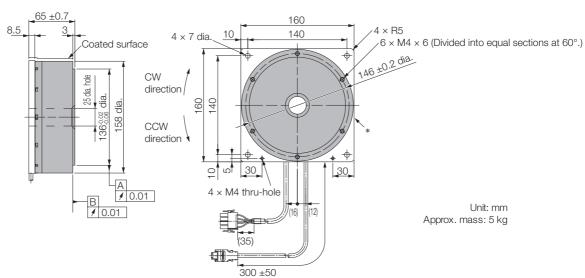


^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

◆ SGM7D-05G

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Side



^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

Connector Specifications

Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green |

Models

Plug: 350779-1
Pins: 350561-3 or 350690-3 (No.1 to 3)
Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4)

Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector • Cap: 350780-1

• Socket: 350570-3 or 350689-3

Encoder Connector

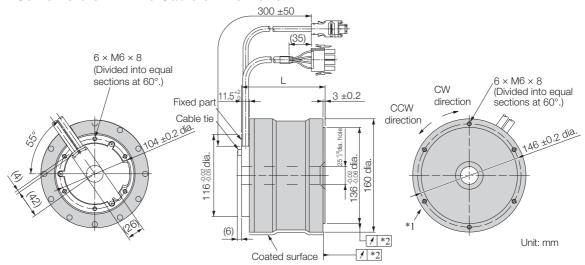


| 1 | PG5V |
|-----------|----------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3* | BAT |
| 4* | BAT0 |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector | FG |
| case | (frame ground) |

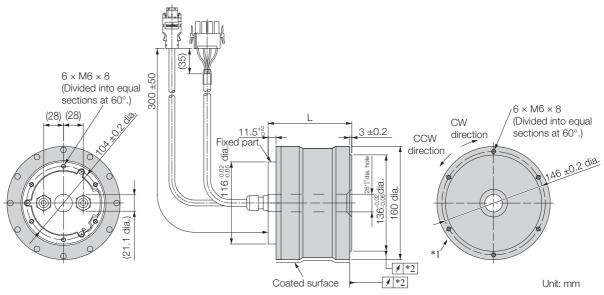
* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data.

Model: 55102-0600

◆ SGM7D-08G, -18G, -24G, -34G, and -45G • Servomotors with the Cable on the Bottom



· Servomotors with the Cable on the Bottom



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The precision depends on the option specification. Refer to the following section for details.

3.2.1 Specifications on page 3-3

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7D- | L | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|---------|-------------------|
| 08G□C□□ | 92.5 ±1 | 5.5 |
| 18G□C□□ | 118 ±1 | 7.5 |
| 24G□C□□ | 143 ±1 | 9.5 |
| 34G□C□□ | 168 ±1 | 12 |
| 45G□C□□ | 194 ±1 | 14 |

Connector Specifications

Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |

Models

- Plug: 350779-1
 Pins: 350218-3 or 350547-3 (No.1 to 3)
 Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4)
 Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector • Cap: 350780-1

- Socket: 350536-3 or 350550-3
- Encoder Connector



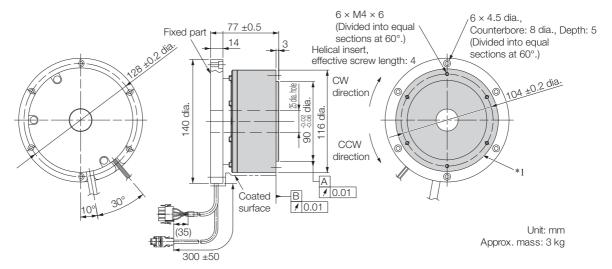
| 1 | PG5V |
|-----------|----------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3* | BAT |
| 4* | BAT0 |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector | FG |
| case | (frame ground) |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data.

Model: 55102-0600 Manufacturer: Molex Japan LLC Mating connector: 54280-0609

◆ SGM7D-03H

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Side



^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

◆ Connector Specifications

Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green |

Models

• Plug: 350779-1

• Pins: 350561-3 or 350690-3 (No.1 to 3)

• Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4) Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector

• Cap: 350780-1 • Socket: 350570-3 or 350689-3

· Encoder Connector



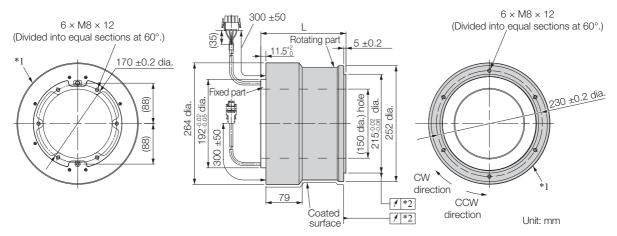
| 1 | PG5V |
|-----------|----------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3* | BAT |
| 4* | BAT0 |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector | FG |
| case | (frame ground) |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data.

Model: 55102-0600

♦ SGM7D-□□I

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Bottom



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The precision depends on the option specification. Refer to the following section for details. 3.2.1 Specifications on page 3-3

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7D- | L | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| 28I□C5□ | 158 ±1 | 23 |
| 70I□C5□ | 185 ±1 | 28 |
| 1ZI□C5□ | 212 ±1 | 33 |
| 1CI□C5□ | 250 ±1 | 45 |
| 2BI□C5□ | 304 ±1 | 55 |
| 2DI□C5□ | 358 ±1 | 65 |

◆ Connector Specifications

Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |

Models

- Plug: 350779-1
 Pins: 350218-3 or 350547-3 (No.1 to 3)
 Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4)
 Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

- Mating Connector
 Cap: 350780-1
- Socket: 350536-3 or 350550-3

• Encoder Connector

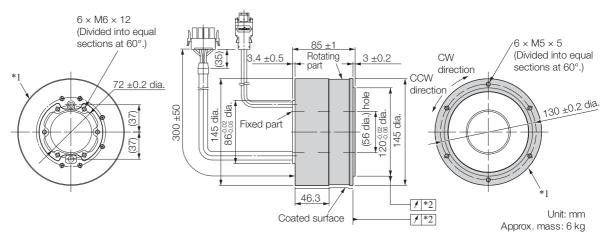


| 1 | PG5V |
|-----------|----------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3* | BAT |
| 4* | BAT0 |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector | FG |
| case | (frame ground) |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data. **Model:** 55102-0600

◆ SGM7D-06J

Servomotors with the Cable on the Bottom



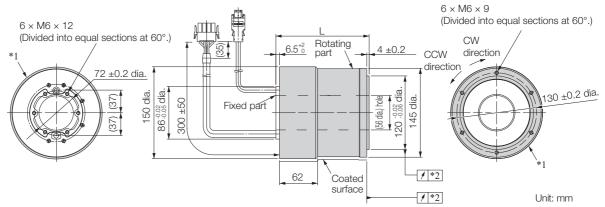
- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The precision depends on the option specification. Refer to the following section for details.

3.2.1 Specifications on page 3-3

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

◆ SGM7D-09J, -18J, -20J, and -38J

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Bottom



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The precision depends on the option specification. Refer to the following section for details.

3.2.1 Specifications on page 3-3

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7D- | L | Approx. Mass [kg |
|--------------|--------|------------------|
| 09J□C5□ | 123 ±1 | 8.0 |
| 18J□C5□ | 151 ±1 | 11.0 |
| 20J□C5□ | 179 ±1 | 13.0 |
| 38J□C5□ | 207 ±1 | 15.5 |

Connector Specifications

Servomotor Connector



| - | 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |

Models

- Plug: 350779-1
- Pins: 350218-3 or 350547-3 (No.1 to 3)
- Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4) Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector • Cap: 350780-1

- Socket: 350536-3 or 350550-3

Encoder Connector

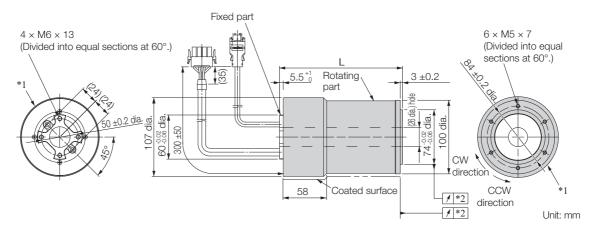


| 2 PG0V 3* BAT 4* BATO 5 PS 6 /PS Connector case (frame ground) FG | 1 | PG5V |
|---|-----------|----------------|
| 4* BAT0 5 PS 6 /PS Connector FG | 2 | PG0V |
| 5 PS 6 /PS Connector FG | 3* | BAT |
| 6 /PS Connector FG | 4* | BAT0 |
| Connector FG | 5 | PS |
| | 6 | /PS |
| case (frame ground) | Connector | FG |
| (11 011 10 91 0 01 10) | case | (frame ground) |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data. Model: 55102-0600

♦ SGM7D-□□K

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Bottom



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The precision depends on the option specification. Refer to the following section for details.

3.2.1 Specifications on page 3-3

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7D- | L | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|--------|-------------------|
| 02K□C5□ | 113 ±1 | 4.0 |
| 06K□C5□ | 140 ±1 | 5.0 |
| 08K□C5□ | 167 ±1 | 6.5 |

Connector Specifications

Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|-------|
| 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green |

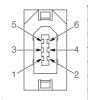
Models

- Plug: 350779-1
- Pins: 350561-3 or 350690-3 (No.1 to 3) Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4)
- Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector • Cap: 350780-1

- Socket: 350570-3 or 350689-3

Encoder Connector



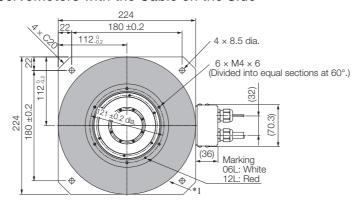
| PG5V |
|----------------|
| PG0V |
| BAT |
| BAT0 |
| PS |
| /PS |
| FG |
| (frame ground) |
| |

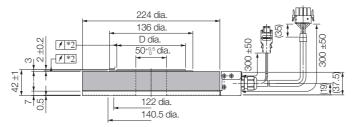
* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data.

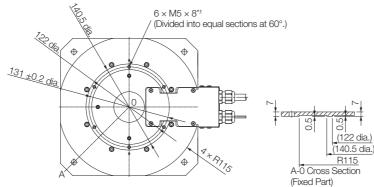
Model: 55102-0600

◆ SGM7D-06L and -12L

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Side







- Unit: mm Approx. mass: 8.1 kg
- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The precision depends on the option specification. Refer to the following section for details.

3.2.1 Specifications on page 3-3

- *3. In the following cases, rigidity is required in the Servomotor. Therefore, secure the Servomotor with these holes.
 - There is a fluctuating vertical load on the Servomotor.
 - There is a moment load on the Servomotor.
 - The Servomotor is used hanging upside down.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7D- | D |
|---|-----------------|
| □□L□C41 (Standard mechanical precision) | 112 -0.02 -0.06 |
| □□L□C42 (High mechanical precision) | 111.9 -0.02 |

Connector Specifications

Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |

Models

- Plug: 350779-1Pins: 350218-3 or 350547-3 (No.1 to 3)
- Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4) Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector • Cap: 350780-1

- Socket: 350536-3 or 350550-3

Encoder Connector

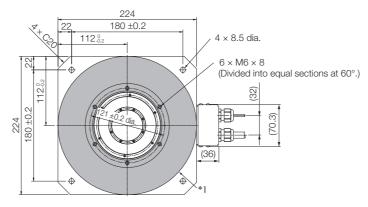


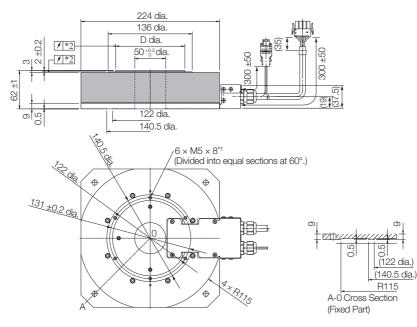
| 1 | PG5V |
|-----------|----------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3* | BAT |
| 4* | BAT0 |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector | FG " |
| case | (frame ground) |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data. Model: 55102-0600

◆ SGM7D-30L

· Servomotors with the Cable on the Side





Approx. mass: 11.8 kg

- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The precision depends on the option specification. Refer to the following section for details.

3.2.1 Specifications on page 3-3

- *3. In the following cases, rigidity is required in the Servomotor. Therefore, secure the Servomotor with these holes.
 - There is a fluctuating vertical load on the Servomotor.
 - There is a moment load on the Servomotor.
 - The Servomotor is used hanging upside down.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7D- | D |
|---|-----------------|
| 30L□C41 (Standard mechanical precision) | 112 -0.02 -0.06 |
| 30L□C42 (High mechanical precision) | 111.9 -0.02 |

Connector Specifications

Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Phase V | Gray |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |
| | | |

Models

- Plug: 350779-1Pins: 350218-3 or 350547-3 (No.1 to 3)
- Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4) Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector

- Cap: 350780-1 Socket: 350536-3 or 350550-3

· Encoder Connector



| 1 | PG5V |
|-----------|----------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3* | BAT |
| 4* | BAT0 |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector | FG |
| case | (frame ground) |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data. Model: 55102-0600

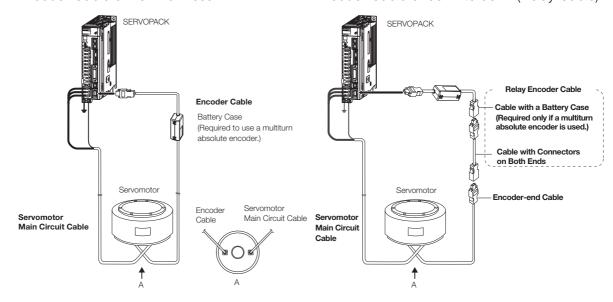
3.4 Selecting Cables

3.4.1 Cable Configurations

The cables shown below are required to connect a Servomotor to a SERVOPACK.

Encoder Cable of 20 m or Less

Encoder Cable of 30 m to 50 m (Relay Cable)



- Note: 1. If the Encoder Cable length exceeds 20 m, be sure to use a Relay Encoder Cable.
 - If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torquemotor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.
 - 3. Refer to the following manual for the following information.
 - Cable dimensional drawings and cable connection specifications
 - Order numbers and specifications of individual connectors for cables
 - Order numbers and specifications for wiring materials
 - Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)

3.4.2 Servomotor Main Circuit Cables

| Servomotor Model | Length | Order I | Annogrango | | |
|------------------------|--------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------|--|
| Servomotor Model | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable* | Appearance | |
| SGM7D-□□F | 3 m | JZSP-CMM00-03-E | JZSP-C7DM21-03-E | SERVOPACK Motor end | |
| SGM7D-08G to -45G | 5 m | JZSP-CMM00-05-E | JZSP-C7DM21-05-E | end L | |
| SGM7D-□□I | 10 m | JZSP-CMM00-10-E | JZSP-C7DM21-10-E | | |
| SGM7D-□□J SGM7D-□□L | 15 m | JZSP-CMM00-15-E | JZSP-C7DM21-15-E | | |
| SGIVIT D-LILL | 20 m | JZSP-CMM00-20-E | JZSP-C7DM21-20-E | | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-CMM00-03-E | JZSP-CMM01-03-E | SERVOPACK Motor end | |
| SGM7D-01G or -05G | 5 m | JZSP-CMM00-05-E | JZSP-CMM01-05-E | end L | |
| SGM7D-□□H | 10 m | JZSP-CMM00-10-E | JZSP-CMM01-10-E | | |
| SGM7D-□□K | 15 m | JZSP-CMM00-15-E | JZSP-CMM01-15-E | | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-CMM00-20-E | JZSP-CMM01-20-E | © - | |

^{*} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius (R) is 90 mm or larger.

Note: Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

3.4.3 Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less

| Servomotor Model | Name | Length | Order I | Number | Annogrango |
|------------------|---|--------|-----------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Servomotor Model | Name | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | Appearance |
| | For incre- | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| | mental | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK end Encoder end |
| | encoder: Without Battery Case | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | |
| | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |
| | For multiturn absolute encoder: Without Battery | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| | | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK end Encoder end |
| All SGM7D models | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | |
| | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| | Case*2 | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |
| | For multiturn absolute | 3 m | JZSP-CSP19-03-E | JZSP-CSP29-03-E | SERVOPACK end Encoder end |
| | | 5 m | JZSP-CSP19-05-E | JZSP-CSP29-05-E | L L |
| | encoder: With | 10 m | JZSP-CSP19-10-E | JZSP-CSP29-10-E | |
| | Battery Case | 15 m | JZSP-CSP19-15-E | JZSP-CSP29-15-E | Battery Case (battery included) |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CSP19-20-E | JZSP-CSP29-20-E | (pattery included) |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius (R) is 68 mm or larger.

3.4.4 Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m

| Servomotor Model | Name | Length (L) | Order Number*1 | Appearance |
|-----------------------|---|------------|------------------|---|
| | Cables with Connectors on Both Ends (for incremental or multiturn absolute encoder) | 30 m | JZSP-UCMP00-30-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 40 m | JZSP-UCMP00-40-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| All SGM7D mod- els | | 50 m | JZSP-UCMP00-50-E | |
| | Cable with a Battery Case (for multiturn absolute encoder)*2 | 0.3 m | JZSP-CSP12-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end end Battery Case (battery included) |

^{*1.} Flexible Cables are not available.

^{*2.} Use one of these Cables if a battery is connected to the host controller.

^{*2.} This Cable is not required if a battery is connected to the host controller.

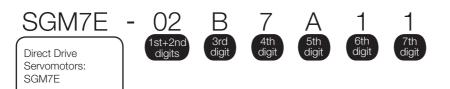
Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7E Servomotors

4

This chapter describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGM7E Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions.

| 4.1 | Mode | l Designations4-2 |
|-----|---|---|
| 4.2 | Speci | fications and Ratings4-3 |
| | 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 | Specifications4-3Ratings4-4Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics4-5Servomotor Overload ProtectionCharacteristics4-6Allowable Load Moment of Inertia4-7 |
| 4.3 | Exter | nal Dimensions4-9 |
| | 4.3.1 | Connector Specifications 4-13 |
| 4.4 | Selec | ting Cables4-14 |
| | 4.4.1 4.4.2 4.4.3 4.4.4 | Cable Configurations |

Model Designations



| Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|
| 02 | 2.00 N·m |
| 04 | 4.00 N·m |
| 05 | 5.00 N·m |
| 07 | 7.00 N·m |
| 08 | 8.00 N·m |
| 10 | 10.0 N·m |
| 14 | 14.0 N·m |
| 16 | 16.0 N·m |
| 17 | 17.0 N·m |
| 25 | 25.0 N·m |
| 35 | 35.0 N·m |

1st+2nd digits Rated Output 3rd digit Servomotor Outer Diameter

| Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|
| В | 135-mm dia. |
| С | 175-mm dia. |
| D | 230-mm dia. |
| Е | 290-mm dia. |

4th digit Serial Encoder

| Code | Specification |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 7 | 24-bit multiturn absolute encoder* |
| F | 24-bit incremental encoder* |

5th digit Design Revision Order

| F | 4 | |
|---|---|--|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| 6th digit F | ange |
|-------------|------|
|-------------|------|

| Code | Mounting |
|------|------------------------------------|
| 1 | Non-load side |
| 4 | Non-load side (with cable on side) |

| 7th | digit) | Options |
|-------|--------|---------|
| 7 (1) | aigit, | Options |

| Code | Specification |
|------|--|
| 1 | Without options |
| 2 | High machine precision (runout at end of shaft and runout of shaft surface: 0.01 mm) |

^{*} The encoder can be used as a single-turn absolute encoder by setting a parameter.

Note: 1. Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

2. This information is provided to explain model numbers. It is not meant to imply that models are available for all combinations of codes.

Manufactured Models

| Rated | Servomotor Outer Diameter | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Torque N·m | B (135-mm dia.) | C (175-mm dia.) | D (230-mm dia.) | E (290-mm dia.) | | | | | | |
| 2.00 | SGM7E-02B | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| 4.00 | _ | SGM7E-04C | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| 5.00 | SGM7E-05B | SGM7E-05B – – | | _ | | | | | | |
| 7.00 | SGM7E-07B | _ | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| 8.00 | _ | _ | SGM7E-08D | _ | | | | | | |
| 10.0 | _ | - SGM7E-10C | | _ | | | | | | |
| 14.0 | _ | SGM7E-14C | _ | _ | | | | | | |
| 16.0 | _ | _ | _ | SGM7E-16E | | | | | | |
| 17.0 | _ | _ | SGM7E-17D | - | | | | | | |
| 25.0 | _ | _ | SGM7E-25D | - | | | | | | |
| 35.0 | _ | _ | _ | SGM7E-35E | | | | | | |

Note: The above table shows combinations of the rated torque and outer diameter. The fourth through seventh digits have been omitted.

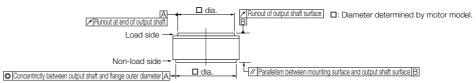
4.2 Specifications and Ratings

4.2.1 Specifications

| Voltage | | | | | 200 V | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------|--|---|---|-----------|------|---------|--------|-------|------|-----|----------|----------|
| Model SGM7E- | | | | 02B | 05B | 07B | 04C | 10C | 14C | 08D | 17D | 25D | 16E | 35E | |
| Time Rating | | | | | Continuous | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thermal Class | | | | | A | | | | | | | | | | |
| | ation Resi | | | | | | | | | C, 10 | | | | | |
| Withs | stand Volt | age | | | | | | 1, | 500 V | AC for | 1 mir | nute | | | |
| Excita | | | | | Permanent magnet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mour | | | | | Flange-mounted | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Method | | | | Direct drive | | | | | | | | | | |
| | tion Direct | | | | Cour | Counterclockwise (CCW) for forward reference when viewed from the load side | | | | | | | | | |
| | tion Class | | | | | | | | | V15 | | | | | |
| | lute Accu | racy | | | | | | | | ±15 s | | | | | |
| | atability | | | | | | | | | ±1.3 s | | | | | |
| Prote | ctive Stru | | | | Totally | enclos | ed, self- | | , | | | | | for CE M | arking.) |
| NS | Surrounding Air Temperature | | | | | | | | C (with | | | , | | | |
| iţio | Surround | ding Air Hu | midity | | 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | | | | | |
| Environmental Conditions | Installation Site | | | Must be indoors and free of corrosive and explosive gases. Must be well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture. Must facilitate inspection and cleaning. Must have an altitude of 1,000 m or less. Must be free of strong magnetic fields. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Storage Environment | | | Store the Servomotor in the following environment if you store it with the power cable disconnected. Storage Temperature: -20°C to 60°C (with no freezing) Storage Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| _ ~ ~ | Runout of | Runout of Output Shaft Surface mm | | | 0.02 (0.01 for high machine precision option) | | | | | | | | | | |
| ica es* | | Runout at End of Output Shaft mm | | 0.04 (0.01 for high machine precision option) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mechanical Tolerances*3 | Parallelism Surface ar | Parallelism between Mounting Surface and Output Shaft Surface mm | | 0.07 | | | 0.08 | | | | | | | | |
| ₩ I | Concentricity between Output Shaft and Flange Outer Diameter mm | | 0.07 | | | | 0.08 | 0.08 | | | | | | | |
| Shock Impact Acceleration Rate at Flange | | | | 490 m/s ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance*4 Number of Impacts | | | 2 times | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vibration Acceleration Resistance*4 Rate at Flange | | 49 m/s ² | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Annli | cable | 1 | SGD7S- | | 2R8A, 2R1F 2R8A, 2R8F | | | | | | | | | | |
| Applicable SGD74-SGD7C- | | | - | 2R8A 5R5A | | | | | 5A | | | | | | |

^{*1.} A vibration class of V15 indicates a vibration amplitude of 15 μ m maximum on the Servomotor without a load at the rated motor speed.

^{*3.} Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



^{*4.} The given values are for when the Servomotor shaft is mounted horizontally and shock or vibration is applied in the directions shown in the following figures.

The strength of the vibration that the Servomotor can withstand depends on the application. Check the vibration acceleration rate.



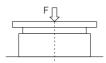
^{*2.} The hollow hole section, motor mounting surface, output shaft surface, and gap around the rotating part of the shaft are excluded. Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used. The protective structure is IP40 for CE Marking.

4.2.2 Ratings

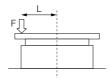
| | Voltage | | 200 V | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|------|------------|------|------|-------|-------|---------|---------|
| Model SGM7E- | | | 02B | 05B | 07B | 04C | 10C | 14C | 08D | 17D | 25D | 16E | 35E |
| Rated C | Output*1 | W | 42 | 105 | 147 | 84 | 209 | 293 | 168 | 356 | 393 | 335 | 550 |
| Rated T | orque*1, *2 | N∙m | 2.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 8.00 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 16.0 | 35.0 |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous ım Torque ^{*1} | N∙m | 6.00 | 15.0 | 21.0 | 12.0 | 30.0 | 42.0 | 24.0 | 51.0 | 75.0 | 48.0 | 105 |
| Stall To | rque*1 | N∙m | 2.05 | 5.15 | 7.32 | 4.09 | 10.1 | 14.2 | 8.23 | 17.4 | 25.4 | 16.5 | 35.6 |
| Rated C | Current*1 | Arms | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2 | 2 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous ım Current ^{*1} | Arms | 5.4 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 7 | .0 | 8.3 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 9.4 | 10.0 |
| Rated N Speed* | | min ⁻¹ | | 200 | | | 200 | | 20 | 00 | 150 | 200 | 150 |
| Maximu Speed* | ım Motor | min ⁻¹ | | 500 | | 500 | 400 | 300 | 500 | 350 | 250 | 500 | 250 |
| Torque | Constant | N·m/Arms | 1.18 | 3.17 | 5.44 | 2.04 | 5.05 | 5.39 | 5.10 | 7.79 | 10.8 | 5.58 | 11.1 |
| Motor N Inertia | Moment of | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 28.0 | 51.0 | 77.0 | 77.0 | 140 | 220 | 285 | 510 | 750 | 930 | 1430 |
| Rated F | Power Rate*1 | kW/s | 1.43 | 4.90 | 6.36 | 2.08 | 7.14 | 8.91 | 2.25 | 5.67 | 8.33 | 2.75 | 8.57 |
| Rated A | Angular ation Rate*1 | rad/s ² | 710 | 980 | 910 | 520 | 710 | 640 | 280 | 30 | 30 | 170 | 240 |
| Heat Si | nk Size | mm | 350 | × 350 | × 12 | 450 | × 450 × | × 12 | 550 | × 550 | × 12 | 650 × 6 | 50 × 12 |
| | le Load Mom Moment of Inc | | | 10 t | imes | | 5 times | | | 3 | times | | |
| | With Externative Resistor nal Dynamic Resistor*3 | and Exter- | | 10 t | imes | | 5 times | | | 3 | times | | |
| Allow- | Allowable Thrust Load | N | | 1500 | | | 3300 | | | 4000 | | 110 | 000 |
| Load*4 | Allowable Moment Load | N∙m | 40 | 50 | 64 | 70 | 75 | 90 | 93 | 103 | 135 | 250 | 320 |

^{*1.} These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 100°C. The values for other items are at 20°C. These are typical values.

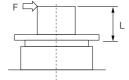
- SGD7S-R70□□□A020 to -2R8□□□A020
- SGD7W-1R6A20A020 to -2R8A20A020
- SGD7C-1R6AMAA020 to -2R8AMAA020
- *4. The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = 0



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = F \times L



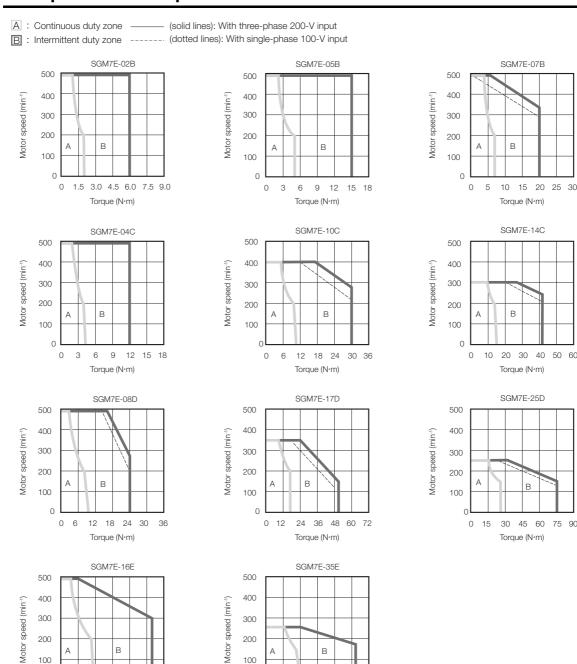
Where F is the external force, Thrust load = Load mass Moment load = $F \times L$

Note: For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

^{*2.} The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with a steel heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.

^{*3.} To externally connect dynamic brake resistor, select hardware option specification 020 for the SERVOPACK. However, you cannot externally connect dynamic brake resistor if you use the following SERVOPACKs (maximum applicable motor capacity: 400 W).

4.2.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics



Note: 1. These values (typical values) are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 100°C. These are typical values.

0 20

2. The characteristics in the intermittent duty zone depend on the power supply voltage.

0

18 27 36

Torque (N·m)

3. If the effective torque is within the allowable range for the rated torque, the Servomotor can be used within the intermittent duty zone.

40 60 80

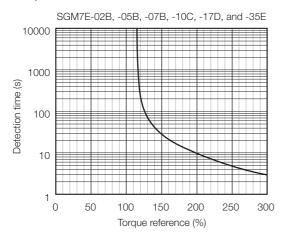
Torque (N·m)

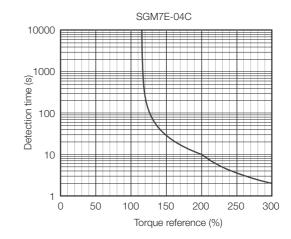
100 120

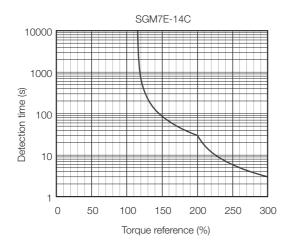
4. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torque-motor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.

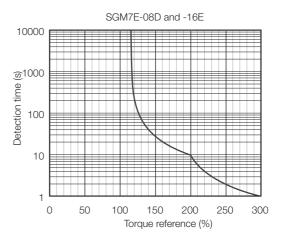
4.2.4 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics

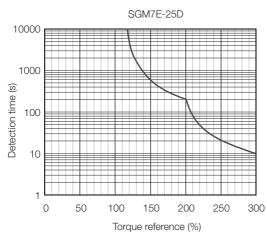
The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a Servomotor surrounding air temperature of 40°C.











Note: The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher.

Use the Servomotor so that the effective force remains within the continuous duty zone. Refer to the following section for the effective torque.

4.2.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics on page 4-5

4.2.5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

The allowable load moments of inertia (motor moment of inertia ratios) for the Servomotors are given in the *4.2.2 Ratings* on page 4-4. The values are determined by the regenerative energy processing capacity of the SERVOPACK and are also affected by the drive conditions of the Servomotor. Perform the required Steps for each of the following cases.

Exceeding the Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

Use one of the following measures to adjust the load moment of inertia to within the allowable value.

- Reduce the torque limit.
- Reduce the deceleration rate.
- Reduce the maximum motor speed.

If the above steps is not possible, install an external regenerative resistor.

Information

An Overvoltage Alarm (A.400) is likely to occur during deceleration if the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia. SERVOPACKs with a built-in regenerative resistor may generate a Regenerative Overload Alarm (A.320).

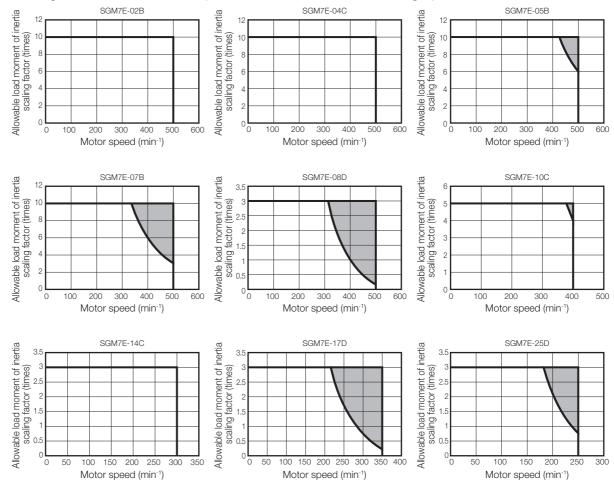
Install an External Regenerative Resistor when the built-in regenerative resistor cannot process all of the regenerative power.

Refer to the following catalog for the regenerative power (W) that can be processed by the SERVOPACKs.

 \bigcirc AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

SERVOPACKs without Built-in Regenerative Resistors

The following graph shows the allowable load moment of inertia scaling factor of the motor speed (reference values for deceleration operation at or above the rated torque). Application is possible without an external regenerative resistor within the allowable value. However, an External Regenerative Resistor is required in the shaded areas of the graphs.



Note: Applicable SERVOPACK models: SGD7S-2R8A and -2R8F

When an External Regenerative Resistor Is Required

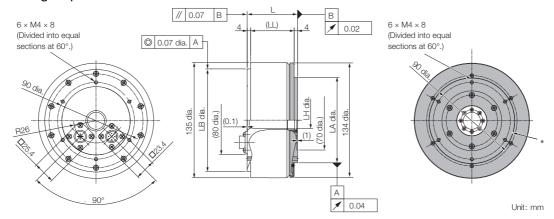
Install the External Regenerative Resistor.

Refer to the following catalog for information on External Regenerative Resistors. \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

4.3 External Dimensions

♦ SGM7E-□□B

• Flange Specification 1

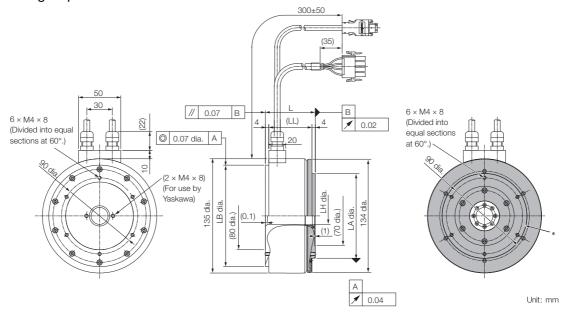


^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7E- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 02B □ A11 | 59 | 51 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 | 100 -0.035 | 4.8 |
| 05B □ A11 | 88 | 80 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 | 100 -0.035 | 5.8 |
| 07B □ A11 | 128 | 120 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 | 100 -0.035 | 8.2 |

• Flange Specification 4



^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

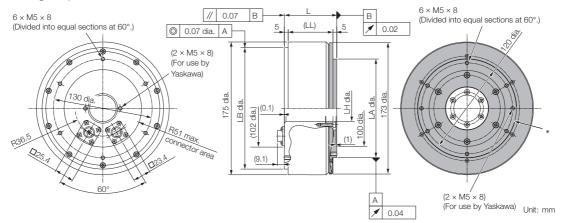
| Model SGM7E- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 02B □ A41 | 59 | 51 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 | 100 -0.035 | 4.8 |
| 05B □ A41 | 88 | 80 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 | 100 -0.035 | 5.8 |
| 07B □ A41 | 128 | 120 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 | 100 -0.035 | 8.2 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

4.3.1 Connector Specifications on page 4-13

♦ SGM7E-□□C

• Flange Specification 1

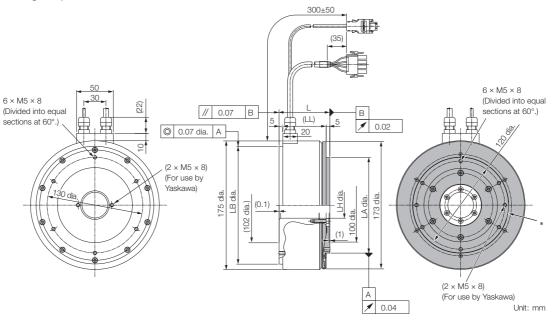


^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7E- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 04C□A11 | 69 | 59 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 | 130 -0.040 | 7.2 |
| 10C□A11 | 90 | 80 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 | 130 -0.040 | 10.2 |
| 14C□A11 | 130 | 120 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 | 130 -0.040 | 14.2 |

· Flange Specification 4



^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

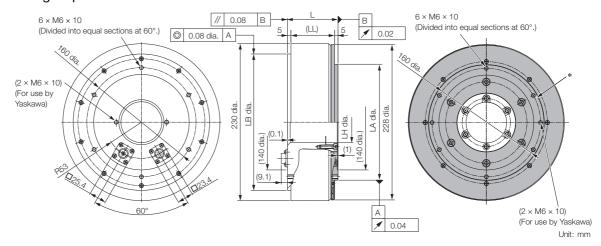
| Model SGM7E- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 04C□A41 | 69 | 59 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 | 130 -0.040 | 7.2 |
| 10C□A41 | 90 | 80 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 | 130 -0.040 | 10.2 |
| 14C□A41 | 130 | 120 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 | 130 -0.040 | 14.2 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

4.3.1 Connector Specifications on page 4-13

♦ SGM7E-□□D

Flange Specification 1

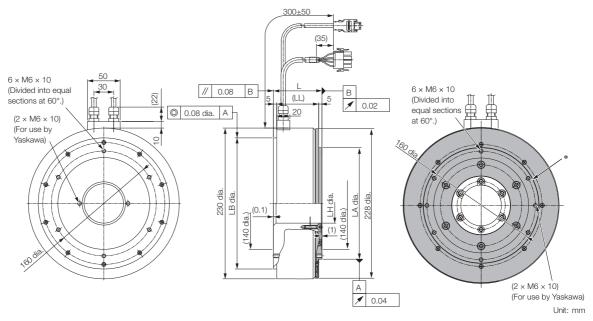


* The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7E- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 08D □ A11 | 74 | 64 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 14.0 |
| 17D □ A11 | 110 | 100 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 22.0 |
| 25D □ A11 | 160 | 150 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 29.7 |

• Flange Specification 4



* The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

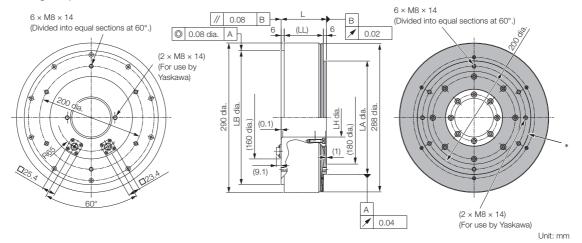
| Model SGM7E- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 08D □ A41 | 74 | 64 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 14.0 |
| 17D□A41 | 110 | 100 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 22.0 |
| 25D □ A41 | 160 | 150 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 29.7 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

4.3.1 Connector Specifications on page 4-13

♦ SGM7E-□□E

• Flange Specification 1

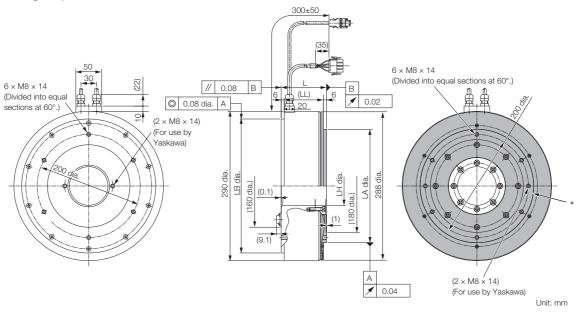


^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7E- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 16E□A11 | 88 | 76 | 260 -0.052 | 75 +0.4 | 220 -0.046 | 26.0 |
| 35E□A11 | 112 | 100 | 260 -0.052 | 75 +0.4 | 220 -0.046 | 34.0 |

· Flange Specification 4



^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7E- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 16E□A41 | 88 | 76 | 260 -0.052 | 75 +0.4 | 220 -0.046 | 26.0 |
| 35E □ A41 | 112 | 100 | 260 -0.052 | 75 +0.4 | 220 -0.046 | 34.0 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

4.3.1 Connector Specifications on page 4-13

Connector Specifications 4.3.1

◆ Flange Specification 1

· Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 | Phase V |
| 3 | Phase W |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) |

Model: JN1AS04MK2R

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS04FK1 (Not provided by Yaskawa.)

Encoder Connector



| 1 | PS |
|----|-------------------|
| 2 | /PS |
| 3 | _ |
| 4 | PG5V |
| 5* | BAT0 |
| 6 | _ |
| 7 | FG (frame ground) |
| 8* | BAT |
| 9 | PG0V |
| 10 | _ |
| | |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data.

Model: JN1AS10ML1-R

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics

Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS10SL1 (Not provided by Yaskawa.)

◆ Flange Specification 4

· Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Phase V | White |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |

Models

• Plug: 350779-1

Pins: 350561-3 or 350690-3 (No.1 to 3)
Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4) Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector

• Cap: 350780-1

• Socket: 350570-3 or 350689-3

• Encoder Connector



| 1 | PG5V | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 2 | PG0V | | |
| 3* | BAT | | |
| 4* | BAT0 | | |
| 5 | PS | | |
| 6 | /PS | | |
| Connector case | FG (frame ground) | | |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data.

Model: 55102-0600

Manufacturer: Molex Japan LLC

Mating connector: 54280-0609

4.4.1 Cable Configurations

4.4 Selecting Cables

4.4.1 Cable Configurations

The cables shown below are required to connect a Servomotor to a SERVOPACK.

Encoder Cable of 20 m or Less Encoder Cable of 30 m to 50 m (Relay Cable) SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Relay Encoder Cable **Encoder Cable** Cable with a Battery Case Battery Case (Required only if a multiturn absolute encoder is used.) (Required to use a multiturn absolute encoder.) Cable with Connectors on Both Ends Servomoto Servomotor **Encoder-end Cable** Servomotor Encoder Servomotor Main Circuit Cable Cable Main Circuit Cable Main Circuit Cable 1 1

Note: 1. If the Encoder Cable length exceeds 20 m, be sure to use a Relay Encoder Cable.

- 2. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torquemotor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.
- 3. Refer to the following manual for the following information.
 - Cable dimensional drawings and cable connection specifications
 - Order numbers and specifications of individual connectors for cables
 - Order numbers and specifications for wiring materials
 - Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)

4.4.2 Servomotor Main Circuit Cables

| Servomotor Model | Length | Order N | Annogrango | |
|---------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Servomotor Model | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | - Appearance |
| | 3 m | JZSP-CMM60-03-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-03-E | |
| SGM7E-□□□□ | 5 m | JZSP-CMM60-05-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-CMM60-10-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-10-E | |
| Flange specification*2: 1 | 15 m | JZSP-CMM60-15-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-CMM60-20-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-20-E | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-CMM00-03-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-03-E | |
| SGM7E-DDDD | 5 m | JZSP-CMM00-05-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end L |
| | 10 m | JZSP-CMM00-10-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-10-E | |
| Flange specification*2: 4 | 15 m | JZSP-CMM00-15-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-CMM00-20-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-20-E | |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius (R) is 90 mm or larger.

3 4.1 Model Designations on page 4-2

Note: Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

4.4.3 Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less

| O - m m t - m M d - d | Name - | Length | Order I | Number | A |
|-----------------------|---|--------|------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| Servomotor Model | Name | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | Appearance |
| | | 3 m | JZSP-CMP60-03-E | JZSP-CSP60-03-E | |
| SGM7E-□□□F | | 5 m | JZSP-CMP60-05-E | JZSP-CSP60-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| Flange specifica- | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP60-10-E | JZSP-CSP60-10-E | _ |
| tion*2: 1 | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP60-15-E | JZSP-CSP60-15-E | |
| | For incre- mental | 20 m | JZSP-CMP60-20-E | JZSP-CSP60-20-E | |
| | encoder | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| SGM7E-□□□F | | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end L |
| Flange specifica- | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | |
| tion*2: 4 | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |
| | For multiturn | 3 m | JZSP-C7PI00-03-E | JZSP-C7PI20-03-E | |
| | absolute encoder (without Battery Case*3) | 5 m | JZSP-C7PI00-05-E | JZSP-C7PI20-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 10 m | JZSP-C7PI00-10-E | JZSP-C7PI20-10-E | end L |
| SGM7E-007 | | 15 m | JZSP-C7PI00-15-E | JZSP-C7PI20-15-E | |
| Flange specifica- | | 20 m | JZSP-C7PI00-20-E | JZSP-C7PI20-20-E | |
| tion*2: 1 | Course ditituus | 3 m | JZSP-C7PA00-03-E | JZSP-C7PA20-03-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | For multiturn absolute | 5 m | JZSP-C7PA00-05-E | JZSP-C7PA20-05-E | end L |
| | encoder | 10 m | JZSP-C7PA00-10-E | JZSP-C7PA20-10-E | |
| | (with Bat- tery Case) | 15 m | JZSP-C7PA00-15-E | JZSP-C7PA20-15-E | Battery Case (battery included) |
| | tery Case) | 20 m | JZSP-C7PA00-20-E | JZSP-C7PA20-20-E | (battery included) |
| | For multiturn | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| | absolute | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | encoder (without | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | end L |
| SGM7E-007 | Battery | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| Flange specifica- | Case*3) | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |
| tion*2: 4 | For multiture | 3 m | JZSP-CSP19-03-E | JZSP-CSP29-03-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | For multiturn absolute | 5 m | JZSP-CSP19-05-E | JZSP-CSP29-05-E | end L |
| | encoder | 10 m | JZSP-CSP19-10-E | JZSP-CSP29-10-E | |
| | (with Bat- tery Case) | 15 m | JZSP-CSP19-15-E | JZSP-CSP29-15-E | Battery Case |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CSP19-20-E | JZSP-CSP29-20-E | (battery included) |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius (R) is 68 mm or larger.

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

[3] 4.1 Model Designations on page 4-2

^{*3.} Use one of these Cables if a battery is connected to the host controller.

4.4.4 Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m

| Servomotor Model | Name | Length (L) | Order Number*1 | Appearance |
|---|--|------------|------------------|---|
| SGM7E-DDF SGM7E-DD7 Flange specification*2: 1 | Encoder-end Cable (for single-turn/multiturn absolute encoder) | 0.3 m | JZSP-C7PRC0-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end end |
| SGM7E-DDDF | Cables with Connec- | 30 m | JZSP-UCMP00-30-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| SGM7E-DDD7 Flange specifica- | tors on Both Ends (for single-turn/multi- turn absolute encoder) | 40 m | JZSP-UCMP00-40-E | end Encoder end |
| tion*2: 1 or 4 | | 50 m | JZSP-UCMP00-50-E | |
| SGM7E-□□□7 Flange specification*2: 1 or 4 | Cable with a Battery Case (for multiturn absolute encoder)*3 | 0.3 m | JZSP-CSP12-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end end Battery Case (battery included) |

^{*1.} Flexible Cables are not available.

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

[4.1 Model Designations on page 4-2

^{*3.} Use one of these Cables if a battery is connected to the host controller.

Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7F Servomotors

5

This chapter describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGM7F Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions.

| 5.1 | Mode | I Designations5-2 |
|-----|---|--|
| 5.2 | Specif | fications and Ratings: Small Capacity5-3 |
| | 5.2.1 5.2.2 5.2.3 5.2.4 | Specifications |
| | 5.2.5 | Characteristics |
| 5.3 | Specif | ications and Ratings: Medium Capacity 5-9 |
| | 5.3.1 5.3.2 5.3.3 5.3.4 5.3.5 | Specifications.5-9Ratings.5-10Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics.5-11Servomotor Overload ProtectionCharacteristics.5-12Allowable Load Moment of Inertia.5-13 |
| 5.4 | Exteri | nal Dimensions5-14 |
| | 5.4.1 | Connector Specifications 5-20 |
| 5.5 | Selec | ting Cables5-21 |
| | 5.5.1 5.5.2 5.5.3 5.5.4 | Cable Configurations5-21Servomotor Main Circuit Cables5-21Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less5-23Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m5-24 |

Model Designations

SGM7F

Direct Drive Servomotors: SGM7F

 Small Capacity Code

02

05 07

08

10

14

16

17

25

35

Specification

2.00 N·m 4.00 N·m 5.00 <u>N·m</u>

7.00 N·m

8.00 N·m

10.0 N·m

14.0 N·m

16.0 N·m

17.0 N·m

25.0 N·m

35.0 N·m

1st+2nd digits Rated Output 3rd digit Servomotor Outer Diameter

| Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|
| Α | 100-mm dia. |
| В | 135-mm dia. |
| С | 175-mm dia. |
| D | 230-mm dia. |
| М | 280-mm dia. |
| N | 360-mm dia. |

4th digit Serial Encoder

| Code | Specification | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 7 | 24-bit multiturn absolute encoder* | | | | |
| F | 24-bit incremental encoder* | | | | |

5th digit Design Revision Order 6th digit Flange

| Code | Mounting | Servomotor Outer Diameter Code (3rd Digit) | | | | | |
|--------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.00.0 | | Α | В | С | D | М | N |
| 4 | Non-load side | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | _ | _ |
| 1 | Load side | - | - | _ | - | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | Non-load side | - | - | - | - | ✓ | ✓ |
| 4 | Non-load side (with cable on side) | ~ | ~ | ~ | ✓ | - | - |

✓ : Applicable models.

| 7th di | git 0 | otions |
|--------|-------|--------|
|--------|-------|--------|

| Code | Specification |
|------|--|
| 1 | Without options |
| 2 | High machine precision (runout at end of shaft and runout of shaft surface: 0.01 mm) |

Medium Capacity

| Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|
| 45 | 45.0 N·m |
| 80 | 80.0 N·m |
| 1A | 110 N·m |
| 1E | 150 N·m |
| 2Z | 200 N·m |

* The encoder can be used as a single-turn absolute encoder by setting a parameter.

Note: 1. Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

2. This information is provided to explain model numbers. It is not meant to imply that models are available for all combinations of codes.

Manufactured Models

| Rated | Servomotor Outer Diameter | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Torque N·m | A (100-mm dia.) | B (135-mm dia.) | C (175-mm dia.) | D (230-mm dia.) | M (280-mm dia.) | N (360-mm dia.) |
| 2.00 | SGM7F-02A | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 4.00 | - | SGM7F-04B | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 5.00 | SGM7F-05A | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 7.00 | SGM7F-07A | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 8.00 | - | _ | SGM7F-08C | _ | _ | _ |
| 10.0 | - | SGM7F-10B | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 14.0 | - | SGM7F-14B | _ | _ | _ | _ |
| 16.0 | - | - | - | SGM7F-16D | - | _ |
| 17.0 | - | _ | SGM7F-17C | _ | _ | _ |
| 25.0 | _ | _ | SGM7F-25C | - | _ | _ |
| 35.0 | - | _ | - | SGM7F-35D | _ | _ |
| 45.0 | - | _ | - | _ | SGM7F-45M | _ |
| 80.0 | - | _ | - | _ | SGM7F-80M | SGM7F-80N |
| 110 | - | - | - | - | SGM7F-1AM | _ |
| 150 | - | - | - | - | - | SGM7F-1EN |
| 200 | - | - | - | - | - | SGM7F-2ZN |

Note: The above table shows combinations of the rated torque and outer diameter. The fourth through seventh digits have been omitted.

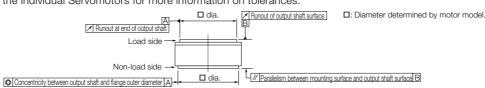
5.2 Specifications and Ratings: Small Capacity

5.2.1 Specifications

| | Voltage | | | | | 200 V 02A 05A 07A 04B 10B 14B 08C 17C 25C 16D 35D | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------------|---------------|---------------------|--|--|-------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| | | Model SGM7F- | - | | 02A 05A | 07A 04B 10B | 14B | 08C | 17C | 25C | 16D | 35D | | | |
| Time | Rating | | | | | | Contir | nuous | | | | | | | |
| Therr | nal Class | 3 | | | | | P | ١ | | | | | | | |
| Insula | ation Res | istance | | | | | | 0 MΩ | | | | | | | |
| Withs | stand Vol | tage | | | | 1,500 | VAC f | or 1 m | ninute | | | | | | |
| Excita | ation | | | | Permanent magnet | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mour | 0 | | | | Flange-mounted | | | | | | | | | | |
| Drive | Method | | | | | | Direct | | | | | | | | |
| Rotation Direction | | | | | Countercloc | kwise (CCW) for forv | vard ref | erence | when vie | ewed fro | om the I | oad side | | | |
| Vibra | tion Clas | s*1 | | | | | V- | 15 | | | | | | | |
| Abso | Absolute Accuracy | | | | | | ±1: | 5 s | | | | | | | |
| Repeatability | | | | | | | ±1. | 3 s | | | | | | | |
| Protective Structure*2 | | | | | Totally enclo | osed, self-cooled, IP42 | (The pr | otective | structure | e is IP40 | for CE I | Marking.) | | | |
| | Surrour | nding Air Temper | rature | | | 0°C to 40 |)°C (w | ith no | freezir | ng) | | | | | |
| SUC | Surrounding Air Humidity | | | | | to 80% relative | humic | dity (wi | th no d | conder | nsatio | n) | | | |
| Environmental Conditions | O Installation Site | | | | Must beMust faMust hat | e indoors and free e well-ventilated cilitate inspection ave an altitude of e free of strong n | and from and from 1,000 | ee of o cleani o m or | dust ar ng. less. | xplosiv nd moi | e gase sture. |) S. | | | |
| Environme | Storage | e Environment | | | it with the Storage | Servomotor in the power cable disternmental ca | sconn | ected. 60°C | (with n | o freez | zing) | | | | |
| — * | | of Output Shaft | | mm | 0.02 (0.01 for high machine precision option) | | | | | | | | | | |
| nica Ses [†] | | at End of Outpu | | mm | | 0.04 (0.01 for hig | gh ma | chine | precisi | on opt | ion) | | | | |
| Mechanical Tolerances*3 | Parallelism between Mounting Surface and Output Shaft Surface | | | | | 0.07 | | | | | | | | | |
| Shaft and Flange Outer Diameter | | | | | | | 0.0 | 07 | | | | | | | |
| Shoc | | Impact Acceleration | n Rate at Fla | nge | 490 m/s ² | | | | | | | | | | |
| Resis | tance*4 | Number of Imp | pacts | | 2 times | | | | | | | | | | |
| Vibration Acceleration Rate Resistance*4 at Flange | | | | 49 m/s ² | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SGD7S- | | | 2R8A, 2R1F | 2R8A, 2R8F | 5R5A | 2R8A, 2R8F | 5R5∆ | 7R6A | 5R5A | 7R6A*5, 120A | | | | | |
| Applicable SERVOPACKs SGD7W- SGD7C- | | | | 2R8A | JULIUA | 2R8A | JOHOA | TIOA | OHOA | 7R6A*5 | | | | | |

^{*1.} A vibration class of V15 indicates a vibration amplitude of 15 μ m maximum on the Servomotor without a load at the rated motor speed.

^{*3.} Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



^{*2.} The hollow hole section, motor mounting surface, output shaft surface, and gap around the rotating part of the shaft are excluded. Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used.

5.2.1 Specifications

*4. The given values are for when the Servomotor shaft is mounted horizontally and shock or vibration is applied in the directions shown in the following figures.

The strength of the vibration that the Servomotor can withstand depends on the application. Check the vibration acceleration rate.



Shock Applied to the Servomotor

Vibration Applied to the Servomotor

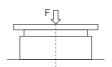
*5. Use derated values for this combination. Refer to the following section for information on derating values.

5.2.2 Ratings on page 5-5

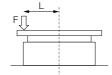
5.2.2 Ratings

| | Voltage | | | | | | | 200 \ | V | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| | Model SGM7F | - | 02A | 05A | 07A | 04B | 10B | 14B | 08C | 17C | 25C | 16D | 35D |
| Rated Ou | tput*1 | W | 63 | 157 | 220 | 126 | 314 | 440 | 251 | 534 | 785 | 503 | 1100 1000 *5 |
| Rated Tor | que ^{*1, *2} | N∙m | 2.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 8.00 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 16.0 | 35.0 |
| Instantane Torque*1 | eous Maximum | N∙m | 6.00 | 15.0 | 21.0 | 12.0 | 30.0 | 42.0 | 24.0 | 51.0 | 75.0 | 48.0 | 105 |
| Stall Torqu | ue*1 | N∙m | 2.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 8.00 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 16.0 | 35.0 |
| Rated Cui | rrent*1 | Arms | 1.7 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 4 | .5 | 5 | .0 |
| Instantane Current*1 | eous Maximum | Arms | 5.1 | 5.4 | 6.3 | 6.4 | 8.9 | 14.1 | 8.6 | 14.7 | 13.9 | 16.9 | 16.0 |
| Rated Motor Speed*1 m | | min ⁻¹ | 300 | | | 300 | | | 300 | | | | 300 270 ^{*5} |
| Maximum | Maximum Motor Speed*1 min | | | 600 | | | 600 | | 60 | 00 | 500 | 600 | 400 |
| Torque Co | onstant | N·m/Arms | 1.28 | 3.01 | 3.64 | 2.21 | 3.81 | 3.27 | 3.52 | 4.04 | 6.04 | 3.35 | 7.33 |
| Motor Mo | ment of Inertia | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 8.04 | 14.5 | 19.3 | 16.2 | 25.2 | 36.9 | 56.5 | 78.5 | 111 | 178 | 276 |
| Rated Pov | wer Rate*1 | kW/s | 4.98 | 17.2 | 25.4 | 9.88 | 39.7 | 53.1 | 11.3 | 36.8 | 56.3 | 14.4 | 44.4 |
| Rated And Accelerati | - | rad/s ² | 2490 | 3450 | 3630 | 2470 | 3970 | 3790 | 1420 | 2170 | 2250 | 899 | 1270 |
| Heat Sink | Size | mm | 300 × 3 | 300 × 12 | 3 | 50 × 3 | 50 × 1 | 2 | 450 | × 450 | × 12 | 550 × 5 | 550 × 12 |
| | Load Moment on the comment of Inertia F | | 25 times | 35 times | 35 times | 25 times | 40 times | 45 times | 15 times | 25 times | 25 times | 10 times | 15 times |
| | With External F Resistor and E Dynamic Brake | xternal | 25 times | 35 times | 35 times | 25 times | 40 times | 45 times | 15 times | 25 times | 25 times | 10 times | 15 times |
| Allow- able | Allowable Thrust Load | N | | 1100 | | | 1500 | | | 3300 | | 40 | 00 |
| Load*4 | Allowable Moment Load | N∙m | 22 | 24 | 26 | 45 | 55 | 65 | 92 | 98 | 110 | 210 | 225 |

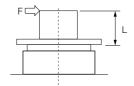
- *1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 100°C. The values for other items are at 20°C. These are typical values.
- *2. The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with a steel heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.
- *3. To externally connect dynamic brake resistor, select hardware option specification 020 for the SERVOPACK. However, you cannot externally connect dynamic brake resistor if you use the following SERVOPACKs (maximum applicable motor capacity: 400 W).
 - SGD7S-R70□□□A020 to -2R8□□□A020
 - SGD7W-1R6A20A020 to -2R8A20A020
 - SGD7C-1R6AMAA020 to -2R8AMAA020
- *4. The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = 0



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = $F \times L$



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = Load mass Moment load = $F \times L$

*5. If you use an SGD7S-7R6A SERVOPACK and SGM7F-35D Servomotor together, use this value (a derated value).

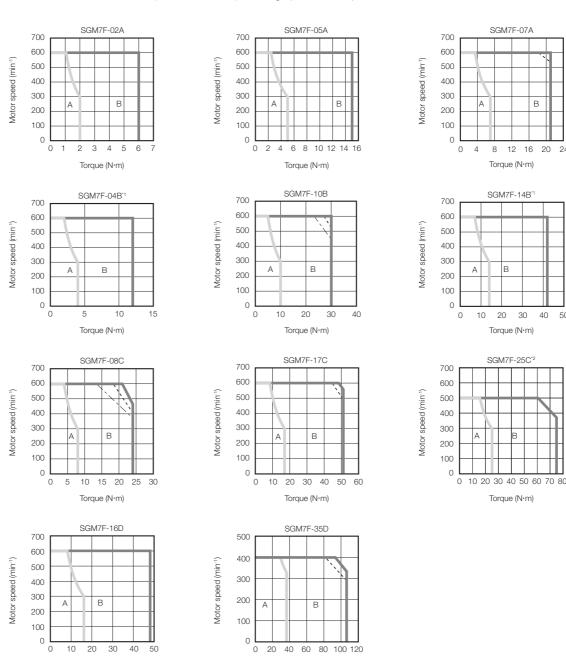
Note: For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics 5.2.3

A : Continuous duty zone (solid lines): With three-phase 200-V or single-phase 230-V input

B: Intermittent duty zone ----- (dotted lines): With single-phase 200-V input

-- (dashed-dotted lines): With single-phase 100-V input



- *1. The characteristics are the same for three-phase 200-V input, single-phase 200-V input, and single-phase 100-V input.
- *2. Contact your Yaskawa representative for information on the SGM7F-25C.

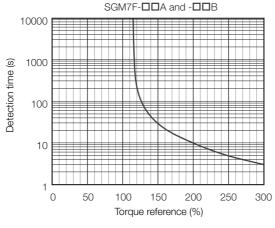
Torque (N·m)

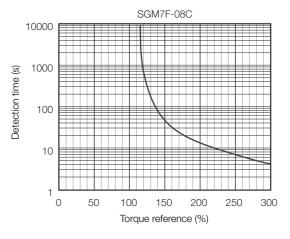
- Note: 1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 100°C. These are typical values.
 - 2. The characteristics in the intermittent duty zone depend on the power supply voltage.
 - 3. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torquemotor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.

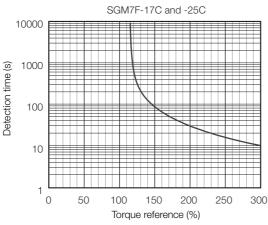
Torque (N·m)

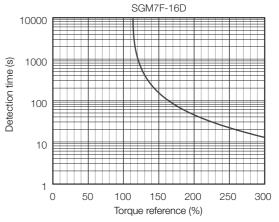
5.2.4 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics

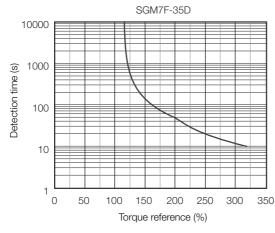
The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a Servomotor surrounding air temperature of 40°C.











Note: The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher.

Use the Servomotor so that the effective force remains within the continuous duty zone. Refer to the following section for the effective torque.

5.2.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics on page 5-6

5.2.5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

The allowable load moments of inertia (motor moment of inertia ratios) for the Servomotors are given in the *5.2.2 Ratings*. The values are determined by the regenerative energy processing capacity of the SERVOPACK and are also affected by the drive conditions of the Servomotor. Perform the required Steps for each of the following cases.

Exceeding the Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

Use one of the following measures to adjust the load moment of inertia to within the allowable value.

- Reduce the torque limit.
- Reduce the deceleration rate.
- Reduce the maximum motor speed.

If the above steps is not possible, install an external regenerative resistor.

Information

An Overvoltage Alarm (A.400) is likely to occur during deceleration if the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia. SERVOPACKs with a built-in regenerative resistor may generate a Regenerative Overload Alarm (A.320).

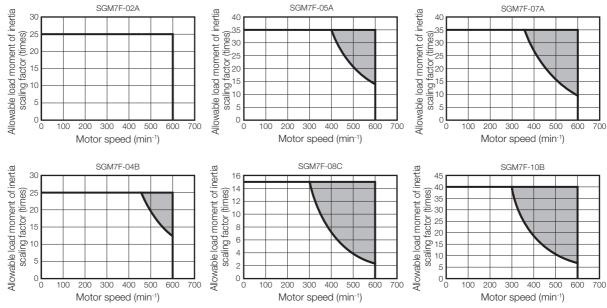
Install an External Regenerative Resistor when the built-in regenerative resistor cannot process all of the regenerative power.

Refer to the following catalog for the regenerative power (W) that can be processed by the SERVOPACKs.

 \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

SERVOPACKs without Built-in Regenerative Resistors

The following graph shows the allowable load moment of inertia scaling factor of the motor speed (reference values for deceleration operation at or above the rated torque). Application is possible without an external regenerative resistor within the allowable value. However, an External Regenerative Resistor is required in the shaded areas of the graphs.



Note: Applicable SERVOPACK models: SGD7S-2R8A and -2R8F

When an External Regenerative Resistor Is Required

Install the External Regenerative Resistor.

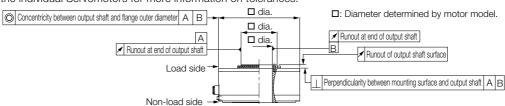
Refer to the following catalog for information on External Regenerative Resistors. \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

5.3 Specifications and Ratings: Medium Capacity

5.3.1 Specifications

| | | Voltage | е | | | | 20 | 0 V | | | |
|---|---|-------------------------|---------------------------|------|---|--|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| | M | odel SGI | M7F- | | 45M | 80M | 1AM | 80N | 1EN | 2ZN | |
| Time | Rating | | | | | | Conti | nuous | | | |
| Therr | nal Class | | | | | | ſ | = | | | |
| Insul | ation Resi | stance | | | | | 500 VDC, | | | | |
| With | stand Volt | age | | | | | • | for 1 minute | Э | | |
| Excit | ation | | | | | | | nt magnet | | | |
| Mour | | | | | Flange-mounted | | | | | | |
| | Method | | | | | Direct drive | | | | | |
| | tion Direc | | | | Countercloo | ckwise (CCW) | | | viewed from | the load side | |
| Vibra | tion Class | S ^{*1} | | | | | Λ. | 15 | | | |
| Abso | Absolute Accuracy | | | | | | | 5 s | | | |
| Repe | Repeatability | | | | | | ±1. | .3 s | | | |
| Prote | Protective Structure*2 Surrounding Air Temperature | | | | | Totally | / enclosed, | self-cooled | , IP44 | | |
| S | | _ | • | | | 0°C | to 40°C (w | ith no freez | zing) | | |
| <u>.o</u> | Surround | ding Air H | umidity | | | % to 80% re | | • ' | | , | |
| Environmental Conditions | Installation Site | | | | Must beMust faceMust ha | Must be indoors and free of corrosive and explosive gases. Must be well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture. Must facilitate inspection and cleaning. Must have an altitude of 1,000 m or less. Must be free of strong magnetic fields. | | | | | |
| Environm | Storage | Environr | nent | | the power Storage Te | Store the Servomotor in the following environment if you store it with the power cable disconnected. Storage Temperature: -20°C to 60°C (with no freezing) Storage Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | |
| | Runout o | f Output S | haft Surface | mm | | 0.02 (0.01 for high machine precision option) | | | | | |
| *c | Runout a | t End of O | utput Shaft | mm | | 0.04 (0.01 | for high ma | chine precis | sion option |) | |
| anica ances | | n between nd Output | Mounting Shaft Surface | mm | | | - | - | | | |
| Mech Tolera | Parallelism between Mounting Surface and Output Shaft Surface Concentricity between Output Shaft and Flange Outer Diameter Munout at Erid of Output Shaft Imm Imm Imm Imm Imm Imm Imm Imm Imm Im | | | | | 0.08 | | | | | |
| Perpendicularity between Mounting Surface and Output Shaft mm | | | | | 0.08 | | | | | | |
| Shock Impact Acceleration Rate at Flange | | | | | 490 m/s ² | | | | | | |
| Resis | Resistance*4 Number of Impacts | | | | | 2 times | | | | | |
| Vibration Vibration Acceleration Resistance*4 Rate at Flange | | | 24.5 m/s ² | | | | | | | | |
| SGD7S- | | | | 7R6A | 120A 180A 120A 200 A | | | | | | |
| | | Applicable SGD7V-SGD7C- | | | | 12UA 10UA 12UA 2UU A | | | | | |

- *1. A vibration class of V15 indicates a vibration amplitude of 15 μ m maximum on the Servomotor without a load at the rated motor speed.
- *2. This does not apply to the shaft opening. Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used.
- *3. Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



5.3.2 Ratings

*4. The given values are for when the Servomotor shaft is mounted horizontally and shock or vibration is applied in the directions shown in the following figures.

The strength of the vibration that the Servomotor can withstand depends on the application. Check the vibration

The strength of the vibration that the Servomotor can withstand depends on the application. Check the vibration acceleration rate.

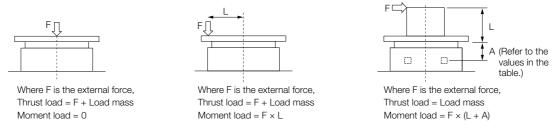


5.3.2 Ratings

| | Voltage | | | 20 | 0 V | | | |
|--------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| | Model SGM7F- | 45M | 80M | 1AM | 80N | 1EN | 2ZN | |
| Rated Outp | out ^{*1} | W | 707 | 1260 | 1730 | 1260 | 2360 | 3140 |
| Rated Torq | ue*1, *2 | N∙m | 45.0 | 80.0 | 110 | 80.0 | 150 | 200 |
| Instantaneo | ous Maximum Torque*1 | N∙m | 135 | 240 | 330 | 240 | 450 | 600 |
| Stall Torque | e*1 | N∙m | 45.0 | 80.0 | 110 | 80.0 | 150 | 200 |
| Rated Curr | ent*1 | Arms | 5.8 | 9.7 | 13.4 | 9.4 | 17.4 | 18.9 |
| Instantane | ous Maximum Current*1 | Arms | 17.0 | 28.0 | 42.0 | 28.0 | 56.0 | 56.0 |
| Rated Moto | or Speed*1 | min ⁻¹ | | 150 | | | 150 | |
| Maximum I | Motor Speed*1 | min ⁻¹ | 300 | | | 300 | 300 250 | |
| Torque Cor | nstant | N·m/Arms | 8.39 | 8.91 | 8.45 | 9.08 | 9.05 | 11.5 |
| Motor Mon | nent of Inertia | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 388 | 627 | 865 | 1360 | 2470 | 3060 |
| Rated Pow | er Rate ^{*1} | kW/s | 52.2 | 102 | 140 | 47.1 | 91.1 | 131 |
| Rated Ang | ular Acceleration Rate*1 | rad/s ² | 1160 | 1280 | 1270 | 588 | 607 | 654 |
| Heat Sink S | Heat Sink Size | | | | 750 × 7 | 50 × 45 | | |
| | Load Moment of Inertia ment of Inertia Ratio) | | | | 3 tir | mes | | |
| | With External Regenerative F External Dynamic Brake Resi | | 3 times | | | mes | | |
| Allowable | | mm | | 33 | | | 37.5 | |
| Load*3 | Allowable Thrust Load | N | | 9000 | | 16000 | | |
| Loau | Allowable Moment Load | N∙m | | 180 | | | 350 | |

^{*1.} These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 20°C. These are typical values.

^{*3.} The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.



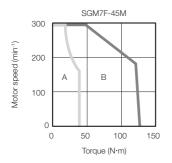
Note: For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

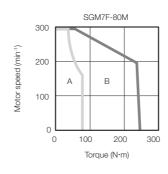
^{*2.} The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with a steel heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.

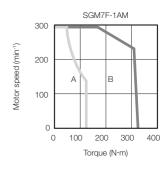
5.3.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics

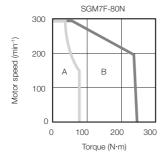
A : Continuous duty zone

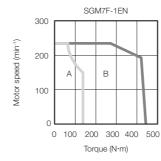
B : Intermittent duty zone

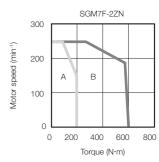










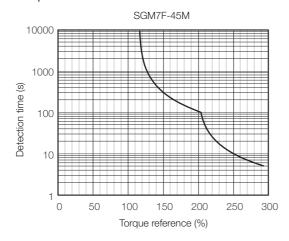


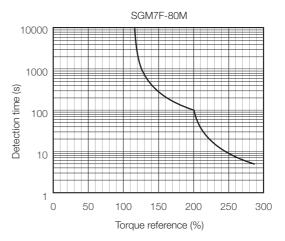
Note: 1. These values (typical values) are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 20°C.

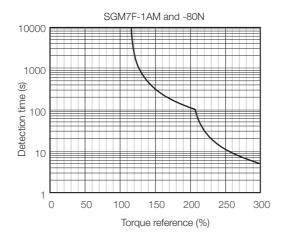
- 2. If the effective torque is within the allowable range for the rated torque, the Servomotor can be used within the intermittent duty zone.
- 3. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torque-motor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.

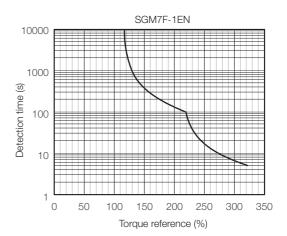
5.3.4 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics

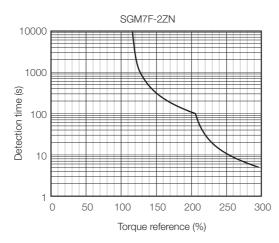
The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a Servomotor surrounding air temperature of 40°C.











Note: The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher. Use the Servomotor so that the effective torque remains within the continuous duty zone given in 5.3.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics on page 5-11.

5.3.5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

The allowable load moments of inertia (motor moment of inertia ratios) for the Servomotors are given in the *5.3.2 Ratings* on page 5-10. The values are determined by the regenerative energy processing capacity of the SERVOPACK and are also affected by the drive conditions of the Servomotor. Perform the required Steps for each of the following cases.

Exceeding the Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

Use one of the following measures to adjust the load moment of inertia to within the allowable value.

- Reduce the torque limit.
- · Reduce the deceleration rate.
- Reduce the maximum motor speed.

If the above steps is not possible, install an external regenerative resistor.

Information

An Overvoltage Alarm (A.400) is likely to occur during deceleration if the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia. SERVOPACKs with a built-in regenerative resistor may generate a Regenerative Overload Alarm (A.320).

Install an External Regenerative Resistor when the built-in regenerative resistor cannot process all of the regenerative power.

Refer to the following catalog for the regenerative power (W) that can be processed by the SERVOPACKs.

 \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

When an External Regenerative Resistor Is Required

Install the External Regenerative Resistor.

Refer to the following catalog for information on External Regenerative Resistors.

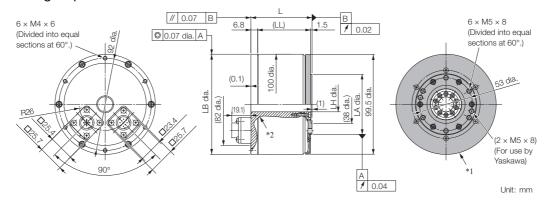
 \square AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

5.4

External Dimensions

♦ SGM7F-□□A

• Flange Specification 1

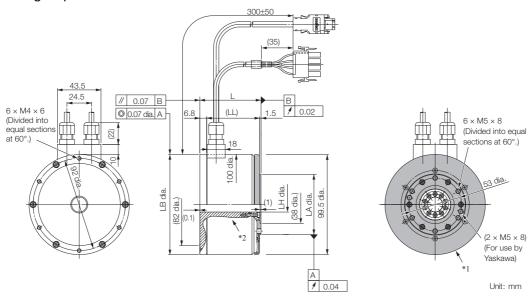


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7F- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| 02A□A11 | 61 | (52.7) | 100 -0.035 | 15 +0.4 | 60 -0.030 | 2.5 |
| 05A□A11 | 96 | (87.7) | 100 -0.035 | 15 +0.4 | 60 -0.030 | 4.5 |
| 07A□A11 | 122 | (113.7) | 100 -0.035 | 15 +0.4 | 60 -0.030 | 5.5 |

• Flange Specification 4



- st 1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

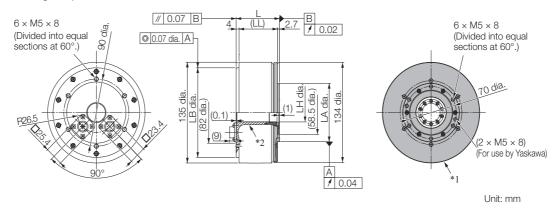
| Model SGM7F- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|---------|------------|---------|-----------|-------------------|
| 02A□A41 | 61 | (52.7) | 100 -0.035 | 15 +0.4 | 60 -0.030 | 2.5 |
| 05A □ A41 | 96 | (87.7) | 100 -0.035 | 15 +0.4 | 60 -0.030 | 4.5 |
| 07A□A41 | 122 | (113.7) | 100 -0.035 | 15 +0.4 | 60 -0.030 | 5.5 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

5.4.1 Connector Specifications on page 5-20

♦ SGM7F-□□B

• Flange Specification 1

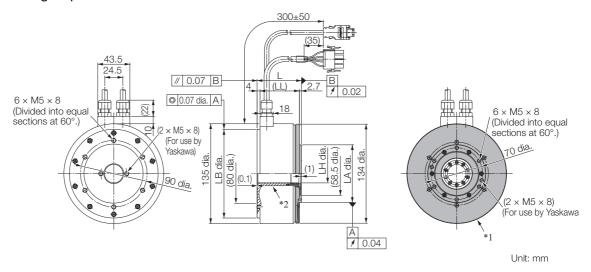


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7F- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|-------|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 04B □ A11 | 60 | 53.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 5.0 |
| 10B□A11 | 85 | 78.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 6.5 |
| 14B□A11 | 115 | 108.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 9.0 |

• Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

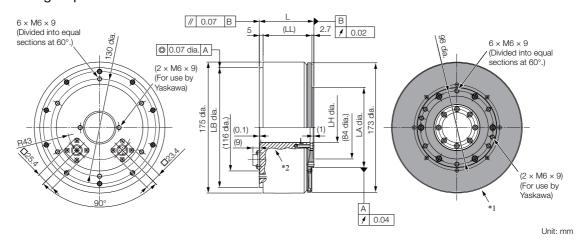
| Model SGM7F- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|-------|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 04B□A41 | 60 | 53.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 5.0 |
| 10B □ A41 | 85 | 78.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 6.5 |
| 14B□A41 | 115 | 108.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 9.0 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

5.4.1 Connector Specifications on page 5-20

♦ SGM7F-□□C

• Flange Specification 1

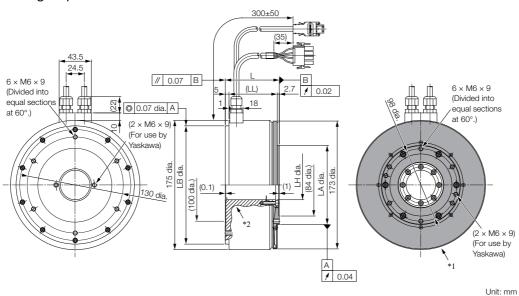


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7F- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-------|------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|
| 08C□A11 | 73 | 65.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 +0.1 | 107 -0.035 | 9.0 |
| 17C□A11 | 87 | 79.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 +0.1 | 107 -0.035 | 11.0 |
| 25C□A11 | 117 | 109.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 +0.1 | 107 -0.035 | 15.0 |

· Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

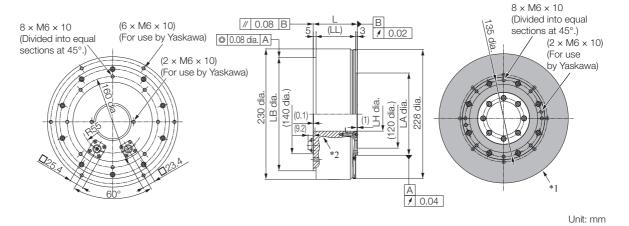
| Model SGM7F- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-------|------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|
| 08C□A41 | 73 | 65.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 +0.1 | 107 -0.035 | 9.0 |
| 17C□A41 | 87 | 79.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 +0.1 | 107 -0.035 | 11.0 |
| 25C□A41 | 117 | 109.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 +0.1 | 107 -0.035 | 15.0 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

5.4.1 Connector Specifications on page 5-20

◆ SGM7F-□□D

• Flange Specification 1

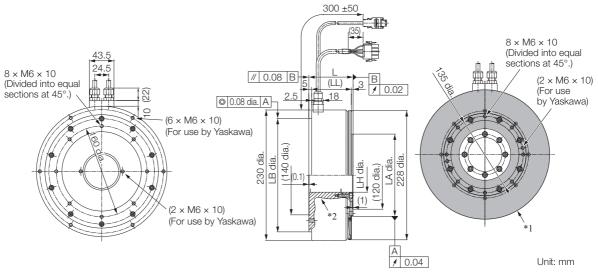


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGM7F- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|----------|------------|-------------------|
| 16D □ A11 | 78 | 70 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 0 0 | 145 -0.040 | 16.0 |
| 35D □ A11 | 107 | 99 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 0 0 | 145 -0.040 | 25.0 |

· Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

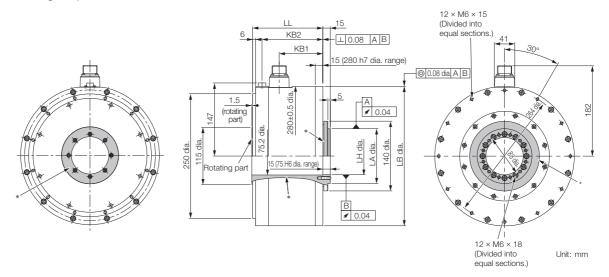
| Model SGM7F- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|----------|------------|-------------------|
| 16D □ A41 | 78 | 70 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 0 0 | 145 -0.040 | 16.0 |
| 35D □ A41 | 107 | 99 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 0 0 | 145 -0.040 | 25.0 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

5.4.1 Connector Specifications on page 5-20

■ SGM7F-□□M

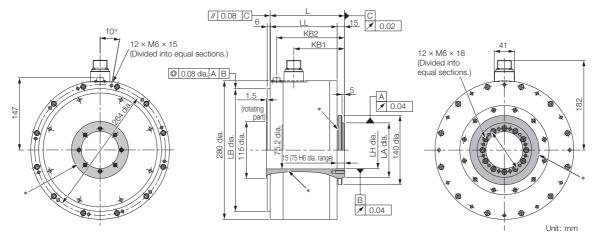
• Flange Specification 1



* The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

| Model SGM7F- | LL | KB1 | KB2 | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-------|-----|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 45M□A11 | 141 | 87.5 | 122 | 280 -0.052 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 38 |
| 80M□A11 | 191 | 137.5 | 172 | 280 -0.052 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 45 |
| 1AM□A11 | 241 | 187.5 | 222 | 280 -0.052 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 51 |

• Flange Specification 3



* The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

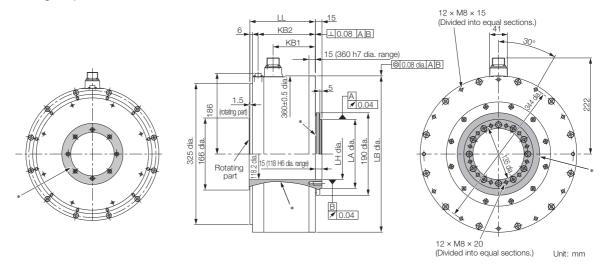
| Model SGM7F- | L | LL | KB1 | KB2 | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 45M□A31 | 150 | 135 | 102.5 | 137 | 248 -0.046 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 38 |
| 80M□A31 | 200 | 185 | 152.5 | 187 | 248 -0.046 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 45 |
| 1AM□A31 | 250 | 235 | 202.5 | 237 | 248 -0.046 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 51 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

5.4.1 Connector Specifications on page 5-20

♦ SGM7F-□□N

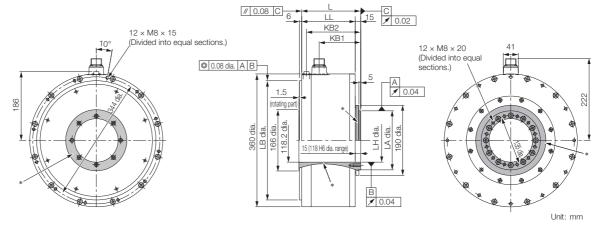
• Flange Specification 1



* The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

| Model SGM7F- | LL | KB1 | KB2 | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| 80N□A11 | 151 | 98 | 132 | 360 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 50 |
| 1EN□A11 | 201 | 148 | 182 | 360 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 68 |
| 2ZN□A11 | 251 | 198 | 232 | 360 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 86 |

• Flange Specification 3



* The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

| Model SGM7F- | L | LL | KB1 | KB2 | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| 80N□A31 | 160 | 145 | 113 | 147 | 323 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 50 |
| 1EN□A31 | 210 | 195 | 163 | 197 | 323 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 68 |
| 2ZN□A31 | 260 | 245 | 213 | 247 | 323 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 86 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

5.4.1 Connector Specifications on page 5-20

5.4.1 Connector Specifications

◆ SGM7F-□□A, -□□B, -□□C, or -□□D: Flange Specification 1

· Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | Phase V | | | | | |
| 3 | Phase W | | | | | |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | | | | | |

Model: JN1AS04MK2R

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS04FK1 (Not provided by Yaskawa.)

• Encoder Connector



| 1 | PS | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | /PS | | | | | |
| 3 | _ | | | | | |
| 4 | PG5V | | | | | |
| 5* | BAT0 | | | | | |
| 6 | _ | | | | | |
| 7 | FG (frame ground) | | | | | |
| 8* | BAT | | | | | |
| 9 | PG0V | | | | | |
| 10 | _ | | | | | |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn

Model: JN1AS10ML1-R

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics

Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS10SL1 (Not provided by Yaskawa.)

◆ SGM7F-□□A, -□□B, -□□C, or -□□D: Flange Specification 4

• Servomotor Connector



| 2 Phase | 14/11/1 |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 2 111450 | V White |
| 3 Phase | W Blue |
| 4 FG (frame | ground) Green (yellow) |

Models

- Plug: 350779-1
- Pins: 350561-3 or 350690-3 (No.1 to 3) • Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4)
- Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector

- Cap: 350780-1
- Socket: 350570-3 or 350689-3

• Encoder Connector



| 1 | PG5V | | |
|----------------|-------------------|--|--|
| 2 | PG0V | | |
| 3* | BAT | | |
| 4* | BAT0 | | |
| 5 | PS | | |
| 6 | /PS | | |
| Connector case | FG (frame ground) | | |
| | | | |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data

Model: 55102-0600

Manufacturer: Molex Japan LLC

Mating connector: 54280-0609

◆ SGM7F-□□M or -□□N: Flange Specification 1 or 3

• Servomotor Connector



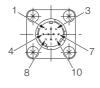
| Α | Phase U | | | | | |
|---|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| В | Phase V | | | | | |
| С | Phase W | | | | | |
| D | FG (frame ground) | | | | | |

Model: CE05-2A18-10PD Manufacturer: DDK Ltd.

Mating Connector

Plug: CE05-6A18-10SD-B-BSS Cable clamp: CE3057-10A-□(D265)

Encoder Connector



| 1 | PS | | | | | |
|----|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| 2 | /PS | | | | | |
| 3 | - | | | | | |
| 4 | PG5V | | | | | |
| 5* | BAT0 | | | | | |
| 6 | _ | | | | | |
| 7 | FG (frame ground) | | | | | |
| 8* | BAT | | | | | |
| 9 | PG0V | | | | | |
| 10 | _ | | | | | |
| | 1 1 1 11 | | | | | |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data

Model: JN1AS10ML1

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS10SL1

5.5 Selecting Cables

5.5.1 Cable Configurations

The cables shown below are required to connect a Servomotor to a SERVOPACK.

Encoder Cable of 30 m to 50 m (Relay Cable) Encoder Cable of 20 m or Less SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Relay Encoder Cable **Encoder Cable** Cable with a Battery Case Battery Case (Required only if a multiturn (Required to use a multiturn solute encoder is used.) absolute encoder.) Cable with Connectors on Both Ends Servomotor Servomotor **Encoder-end Cable** Servomotor Encoder Servomotor Main Circuit Cable Main Circuit Cable Main Circuit Cable **↑** A 1

- Note: 1. If the Encoder Cable length exceeds 20 m, be sure to use a Relay Encoder Cable.
 - If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torquemotor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.
 - 3. Refer to the following manual for the following information.
 - Cable dimensional drawings and cable connection specifications
 - Order numbers and specifications of individual connectors for cables
 - Order numbers and specifications for wiring materials
 - Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)

5.5.2 Servomotor Main Circuit Cables

| Servomotor Model | Length | Order I | Number | Appearance |
|---------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------------|
| Servomotor woder | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | Appearance |
| | 3 m | JZSP-CMM60-03-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-03-E | |
| SGM7F-□□A SGM7F-□□B | 5 m | JZSP-CMM60-05-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| SGM7F-□□C SGM7F-□□D | 10 m | JZSP-CMM60-10-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-10-E | end |
| Flange specification*2: 1 | 15 m | JZSP-CMM60-15-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-15-E | |
| 9 1 | 20 m | JZSP-CMM60-20-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-20-E | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-CMM00-03-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-03-E | |
| SGM7F-□□A SGM7F-□□B | 5 m | JZSP-CMM00-05-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| SGM7F-□□C SGM7F-□□D | 10 m | JZSP-CMM00-10-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-10-E | |
| Flange specification*2: 4 | 15 m | JZSP-CMM00-15-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-CMM00-20-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-20-E | |

Continued on next page.

5.5.2 Servomotor Main Circuit Cables

Continued from previous page

| | | | | Continued from previous page. |
|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|
| Servomotor Model | Length | | Number | Appearance |
| | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | '' |
| | 3 m | JZSP-USA101-03-E | JZSP-USA121-03-E | |
| | 5 m | JZSP-USA101-05-E | JZSP-USA121-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA101-10-E | JZSP-USA121-10-E | |
| SGM7F-□□M | 15 m | JZSP-USA101-15-E | JZSP-USA121-15-E | |
| SGM7F-□□N | 20 m | JZSP-USA101-20-E | JZSP-USA121-20-E | |
| □□: 45 | 3 m | JZSP-USA102-03-E | JZSP-USA122-03-E | CEDVODACK Meter and |
| □□: 80 | 5 m | JZSP-USA102-05-E | JZSP-USA122-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA102-10-E | JZSP-USA122-10-E | |
| | 15 m | JZSP-USA102-15-E | JZSP-USA122-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-USA102-20-E | JZSP-USA122-20-E | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-USA301-03-E | JZSP-USA321-03-E | |
| | 5 m | JZSP-USA301-05-E | JZSP-USA321-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA301-10-E | JZSP-USA321-10-E | end L |
| SGM7F-□□M | 15 m | JZSP-USA301-15-E | JZSP-USA321-15-E | |
| SGM7F-□□N | 20 m | JZSP-USA301-20-E | JZSP-USA321-20-E | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-USA302-03-E | JZSP-USA322-03-E | |
| □□: 1A | 5 m | JZSP-USA302-05-E | JZSP-USA322-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA302-10-E | JZSP-USA322-10-E | |
| | 15 m | JZSP-USA302-15-E | JZSP-USA322-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-USA302-20-E | JZSP-USA322-20-E | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-USA501-03-E | JZSP-USA521-03-E | |
| | 5 m | JZSP-USA501-05-E | JZSP-USA521-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA501-10-E | JZSP-USA521-10-E | end L |
| SGM7F-□□M | 15 m | JZSP-USA501-15-E | JZSP-USA521-15-E | |
| SGM7F-□□N | 20 m | JZSP-USA501-20-E | JZSP-USA521-20-E | |
| □□: 1E | 3 m | JZSP-USA502-03-E | JZSP-USA522-03-E | |
| □□: 2Z | 5 m | JZSP-USA502-05-E | JZSP-USA522-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA502-10-E | JZSP-USA522-10-E | |
| | 15 m | JZSP-USA502-15-E | JZSP-USA522-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-USA502-20-E | JZSP-USA522-20-E | |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius of the Flexible Cables are given in the following table.

| Order Number | Recommended Bending Radius (R) | Order Number | Recommended Bending Radius (R) |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| JZSP-C7MDN23-□□-E | 90 mm min. | JZSP-USA321-□□-E | - 113 mm min. |
| JZSP-C7MDS23-□□-E | 90 11111 111111. | JZSP-USA322-□□-E | |
| JZSP-USA121-□□-E | 96 mm min. | JZSP-USA521-□□-E | 150 mm min. |
| JZSP-USA122-□□-E | 90 11111 111111. | JZSP-USA522-□□-E | |

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

Note: Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

^{5.1} Model Designations on page 5-2

Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGM7F Servomotors

5.5.3 Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less

| Compositor Model | Name | Length | Order Number | | A ==================================== |
|--|---|--------|------------------|------------------|--|
| Servomotor Model | | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | Appearance |
| SGM7F-□□□F Flange specification*2: 1 or 3 | For incre- | 3 m | JZSP-CMP60-03-E | JZSP-CSP60-03-E | |
| | | 5 m | JZSP-CMP60-05-E | JZSP-CSP60-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP60-10-E | JZSP-CSP60-10-E | |
| | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP60-15-E | JZSP-CSP60-15-E | |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CMP60-20-E | JZSP-CSP60-20-E | |
| SGM7F-□□AF | mental | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| SGM7F-□□BF SGM7F-□□CF SGM7F-□□DF Flange specifica- tion*2: 4 | encoder | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | |
| | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |
| SGM7F-□□□7 | For multi- turn abso- lute encoder (without Battery | 3 m | JZSP-C7PI00-03-E | JZSP-C7PI20-03-E | |
| | | 5 m | JZSP-C7PI00-05-E | JZSP-C7PI20-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 10 m | JZSP-C7PI00-10-E | JZSP-C7PI20-10-E | end L |
| | | 15 m | JZSP-C7PI00-15-E | JZSP-C7PI20-15-E | |
| Flange specifica- | Case*3) | 20 m | JZSP-C7PI00-20-E | JZSP-C7PI20-20-E | |
| tion*2: 1 or 3 | For multi- turn abso- lute encoder (with Bat- tery Case) | 3 m | JZSP-C7PA00-03-E | JZSP-C7PA20-03-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 5 m | JZSP-C7PA00-05-E | JZSP-C7PA20-05-E | end L |
| | | 10 m | JZSP-C7PA00-10-E | JZSP-C7PA20-10-E | |
| | | 15 m | JZSP-C7PA00-15-E | JZSP-C7PA20-15-E | Battery Case (battery included) |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-C7PA00-20-E | JZSP-C7PA20-20-E | (battery included) |
| SGM7F-□□A7 SGM7F-□□B7 SGM7F-□□C7 SGM7F-□□D7 | For multi- turn abso- lute encoder (without Battery | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| | | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | end |
| | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| | Case*3) | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |
| Flange specification*2: 4 | For multi- turn abso- lute encoder (with Bat- tery Case) | 3 m | JZSP-CSP19-03-E | JZSP-CSP29-03-E | - SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 5 m | JZSP-CSP19-05-E | JZSP-CSP29-05-E | end L |
| | | 10 m | JZSP-CSP19-10-E | JZSP-CSP29-10-E | |
| | | 15 m | JZSP-CSP19-15-E | JZSP-CSP29-15-E | Battery Case (battery included) |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CSP19-20-E | JZSP-CSP29-20-E | (Dattery included) |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius (R) is 68 mm or larger.

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

[3] 5.1 Model Designations on page 5-2

^{*3.} Use one of these Cables if a battery is connected to the host controller.

5.5.4 Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m

| Servomotor Model | Name | Length (L) | Order Number*1 | Appearance | | | |
|-----------------------------------|--|------------|------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| SGM7F-000F SGM7F-0007 | Encoder-end Cable (for single-turn/multiturn | 0.3 m | JZSP-C7PRC0-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end end | | | |
| Flange specification*2: 1 or 3 | absolute encoder) | | | | | | |
| SGM7F-□□□F | Cables with Connec- | 30 m | JZSP-UCMP00-30-E | OFFIVORACIA Francisco | | | |
| SGM7F-DDD7 Flange specifica- | tors on Both Ends (for single-turn/multi- | 40 m | JZSP-UCMP00-40-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end | | | |
| tion*2: 1, 3 or 4 | turn absolute encoder) | 50 m | JZSP-UCMP00-50-E | | | | |
| SGM7F-□□□7 | Cable with a Battery | | | SERVOPACK Encoder end end | | | |
| Flange specification*2: 1, 3 or 4 | (for multiturn absolute encoder)*3 | 0.3 m | JZSP-CSP12-E | Battery Case (battery included) | | | |

^{*1.} Flexible Cables are not available.

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

*3 5.1 Model Designations on page 5-2

^{*3.} Use one of these Cables if a battery is connected to the host controller.

Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCV Servomotors

6

This chapter describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGMCV Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions.

| 6.1 | Model Designations6-2 | | | | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 6.2 | Specifications and Ratings6-3 | | | | | | | | |
| | 6.2.1 6.2.2 6.2.3 6.2.4 | Specifications | | | | | | | |
| | Characteristics | | | | | | | | |
| 6.3 | Exter | nal Dimensions6-9 | | | | | | | |
| | 6.3.1 Connector Specifications | | | | | | | | |
| 6.4 | Selec | ting Cables6-13 | | | | | | | |
| | 6.4.1 6.4.2 6.4.3 6.4.4 | Cable Configurations 6-13 Servomotor Main Circuit Cables 6-13 Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less | | | | | | | |

Model Designations



| Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|
| 04 | 4.00 N·m |
| 08 | 8.00 N·m |
| 10 | 10.0 N·m |
| 14 | 14.0 N·m |
| 16 | 16.0 N·m |
| 17 | 17.0 N·m |
| 25 | 25.0 N·m |
| 35 | 35.0 N·m |

1st+2nd digits Rated Output 3rd digit Servomotor Outer Diameter

| Code | Specification | | | | | |
|------|---------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| В | 135-mm dia. | | | | | |
| С | 175-mm dia. | | | | | |
| D | 230-mm dia. | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

| 4th dig | it Serial Encoder |
|---------|-------------------|
| Code | Specification |
| | |

| Code | Specification |
|------|--|
| Е | 22-bit single-turn absolute encoder |
| ı | 22-bit multiturn absolute encoder |

5th digit Design Revision Order

| 6th digit | Flange |
|-----------|--------|
| 01- | N.4 |

| Code | Mounting | | | | |
|------|------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| 1 | Non-load side | | | | |
| 4 | Non-load side (with cable on side) | | | | |

| 7th | digit | Options |
|-----|-------|---------|
|-----|-------|---------|

| Code | Specification |
|------|---|
| 1 | Without options |
| 5 | High mechanical precision (runout at end of shaft and runout of shaft surface: 0.01 mm) |

Note: 1. Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

2. This information is provided to explain model numbers. It is not meant to imply that models are available for all combinations of codes.

Manufactured Models

| Rated | Servomotor Outer Diameter | | | | | | | | |
|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Torque N·m | B (135-mm dia.) | C (175-mm dia.) | D (230-mm dia.) | | | | | | |
| 4.00 | SGMCV-04B | - | - | | | | | | |
| 8.00 | _ | SGMCV-08C | _ _ _ | | | | | | |
| 10.0 | SGMCV-10B | _ | | | | | | | |
| 14.0 | SGMCV-14B | _ | | | | | | | |
| 16.0 | _ | _ | SGMCV-16D - - | | | | | | |
| 17.0 | _ | SGMCV-17C | | | | | | | |
| 25.0 | _ | SGMCV-25C | | | | | | | |
| 35.0 | _ | _ | SGMCV-35D | | | | | | |

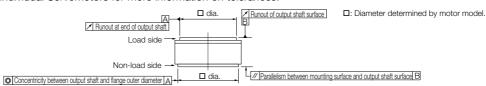
Note: The above table shows combinations of the rated torque and outer diameter. The fourth through seventh digits have been omitted.

6.2 Specifications and Ratings

6.2.1 Specifications

| Voltage | | | | 200 V | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------|----------------------|--|---------------|----------|------------|-----------------------|--------------|----------|---------------|
| Model SGMCV- | | | 04B | 10B | 14B | 08C | 17C | 25C | 16D | 35D | |
| Time Rating | | | | Continuous | | | | | | | |
| Thermal Class | | | | | | | | Α | | | |
| Insulation Resis | | | | | | | | DC, 10 N | | | |
| Withstand Volta | age | | | | | | | VAC for | | | |
| Excitation | | | | | | | Perr | nanent m | nagnet | | |
| Mounting | | | | | | | | nge-mou | | | |
| Drive Method | | | | | | | | Direct dri | | | |
| Rotation Direct | ion | | | Coun | itercloc | kwise (C | CW) for t | forward r load sid | | when vie | ewed from the |
| Vibration Class | *1 | | | | | | | V15 | | | |
| Absolute Accur | acy | | | | | | | ±15 s | | | |
| Repeatability | | | | | | | | ±1.3 s | | | |
| Protective Struc | cture*2 | | | | | Tota | ally enclo | sed, self | -cooled, | IP42 | |
| | Surrounding Air Temp | oeratur | е | | | 0 | °C to 40 | °C (with | no freezi | ng) | |
| | Surrounding Air Hu | umidity | / | | | % to 80% | | - | • | | , |
| Environmental Conditions | Installation Site | | | Must be indoors and free of corrosive and explosive gases. Must be well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture. Must facilitate inspection and cleaning. Must have an altitude of 1,000 m or less. Must be free of strong magnetic fields. | | | | | | | |
| | Storage Environment | | | Store the Servomotor in the following environment if you store it with the power cable disconnected. Storage Temperature: -20°C to 60°C (with no freezing) Storage Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | | |
| | Runout of Output Shaft S | Surface | mm | 0.02 (0.01 for high mechanical precision option) | | | | | | | |
| | Runout at End of Output | t Shaft | mm | 0.04 (0.01 for high mechanical precision option) | | | | | | | |
| Mechanical Tolerances*3 | Parallelism between Mounting Surface and Output Shaft Surface | | 0.07 | | | | | | | | |
| | Concentricity between Ou Shaft and Flange Outer Di | | mm | 0.07 | | | | | | | |
| Shock Impact Acceleration Rate at Flange | | | 490 m/s ² | | | | | | | | |
| Resistance*4 Number of Impacts | | | 2 times | | | | | | | | |
| Vibration Vibration Acceleration Rate at Resistance*4 Flange | | | 49 m/s ² | | | | | | | | |
| Applicable SERVOPACKs SGD7S- SGD7W- SGD7C- | | 2R8A, | 2R8F | CDC ^ | 2R8A, 2R8F | - 5R5A | 7004 | EDE ^ | 7R6A*6, 120A | | |
| | | 2R | ВА | - 5R5A | 2R8A | | 7R6A | 5R5A | 7R6A*6 | | |

- *1. A vibration class of V15 indicates a vibration amplitude of 15 μm maximum on the Servomotor without a load at the rated motor speed.
- *2. The hollow hole section, motor mounting surface, output shaft surface, and gap around the rotating part of the shaft are excluded. Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used.
- *3. Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



6.2.1 Specifications

*4. The given values are for when the Servomotor shaft is mounted horizontally and shock or vibration is applied in the directions shown in the following figures.

The strength of the vibration that the Servomotor can withstand depends on the application. Check the vibration acceleration rate.



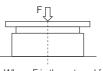
*5. Use derated values for this combination. Refer to the following section for information on derating values. 6.2.2 Ratings on page 6-5

6.2.2 Ratings

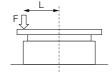
| Voltage | | | 200 V | | | | | | | |
|---------------------|--|-------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----------------|
| Model SGMCV- | | 04B | 10B | 14B | 08C | 17C | 25C | 16D | 35D | |
| Rated Output | *1 | W | 126 | 314 | 440 | 251 | 534 | 785 | 503 | 1100 1000*5 |
| Rated Torque | *1, *2 | N∙m | 4.00 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 8.00 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 16.0 | 35.0 |
| Instantaneous | Maximum Torque*1 | N∙m | 12.0 | 30.0 | 42.0 | 24.0 | 51.0 | 75.0 | 48.0 | 105 |
| Stall Torque*1 | | N∙m | 4.00 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 8.00 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 16.0 | 35.0 |
| Rated Current | t*1 | Arms | 2.0 | 2.8 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 4 | .5 | 5 | .0 |
| Instantaneous | Maximum Current*1 | Arms | 6.4 | 8.9 | 14.1 | 8.6 | 14.7 | 13.9 | 16.9 | 16.0 |
| Rated Motor Speed*1 | | min ⁻¹ | 300 | | | 300 | | | | 300 270*5 |
| Maximum Mo | tor Speed*1 | min ⁻¹ | 600 | | 600 500 | | 600 | 400 | | |
| Torque Const | ant | N·m/Arms | 2.21 | 3.81 | 3.27 | 3.52 | 4.04 | 6.04 | 3.35 | 7.33 |
| Motor Momer | nt of Inertia | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 16.2 | 25.2 | 36.9 | 56.5 | 78.5 | 111 | 178 | 276 |
| Rated Power | Rate*1 | kW/s | 9.88 | 39.7 | 53.1 | 11.3 | 36.8 | 56.3 | 14.4 | 44.4 |
| Rated Angula | r Acceleration Rate*1 | rad/s ² | 2470 | 3970 | 3790 | 1420 | 2170 | 2250 | 899 | 1270 |
| Heat Sink Size | е | mm | 350 | 0 × 350 × | 12 | 450 × 450 × 12 | | | 550 × 5 | 50 × 12 |
| | nd Moment of Inertia nt of Inertia Ratio) | | 25 times | 40 times | 45 times | 15 times | 25 times | 25 times | 10 times | 15 times |
| | With External Regener and Dynamic Brake Re | | 25 times | 40 times | 45 times | 15 times | 25 times | 25 times | 10 times | 15 times |
| Allowable | Allowable Thrust Load | N | | 1500 | | | 3300 | | 40 | 00 |
| Load*4 | Allowable Moment Load | N∙m | 45 | 55 | 65 | 92 | 98 | 110 | 210 | 225 |

- *1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 100°C. The values for other items are at 20°C. These are typical values.
- *2. The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with a steel heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.
- *3. To externally connect dynamic brake resistance, select hardware option specification 020 for the SERVOPACK. However, you cannot externally connect dynamic brake resistance if you use the following SERVOPACKs (maximum applicable motor capacity: 400 W).
 - SGD7S-R70□□□A020 to -2R8□□□A020

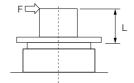
 - SGD7W-1R6A20A020 to -2R8A20A020 SGD7C-1R6AMAA020 to -2R8MAA020
- *4. The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.



Where F is the external force. Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = 0



Where F is the external force. Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = $F \times L$



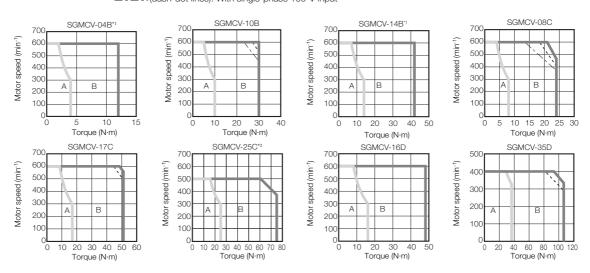
Where F is the external force. Thrust load = Load mass Moment load = $F \times L$

*5. If you use an SGD7S-7R6A SERVOPACK and SGMCV-35D Servomotor together, use this value (a derated

Note: For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

6.2.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics

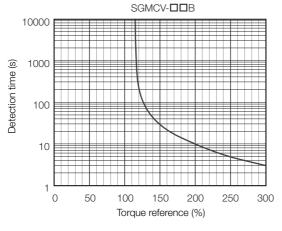
- (solid lines): With three-phase 200-V input or single-phase 230-V input
- Intermittent duty zone ------(dotted lines): With single-phase 200-V input ------(dash-dot lines): With single-phase 100-V input

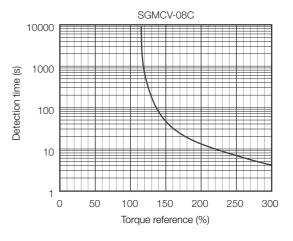


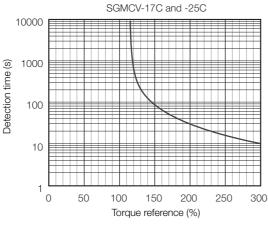
- *1. The characteristics are the same for three-phase 200-V input, single-phase 200-V input, and single-phase 100-V input.
- *2. Contact your Yaskawa representative for information on the SGMCV-25C.
- Note: 1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 100°C. These are typical values.
 - 2. The characteristics in the intermittent duty zone depend on the power supply voltage.
 - 3. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torque-motor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.

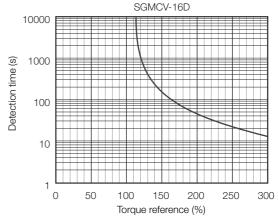
6.2.4 Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics

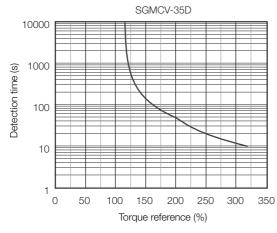
The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a Servomotor surrounding air temperature of 40°C.











Note: The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher.

Use the Servomotor so that the effective force remains within the continuous duty zone. Refer to the following section for the effective torque.

6.2.3 Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics on page 6-6

6.2.5 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

The allowable load moments of inertia (motor moment of inertia ratios) for the Servomotors are given in the *6.2.2 Ratings*. The values are determined by the regenerative energy processing capacity of the SERVOPACK and are also affected by the drive conditions of the Servomotor. Perform the required Steps for each of the following cases.

Exceeding the Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

Use one of the following measures to adjust the load moment of inertia to within the allowable value.

- Reduce the torque limit.
- · Reduce the deceleration rate.
- Reduce the maximum motor speed.

If the above steps is not possible, install an external regenerative resistor.

Information

An Overvoltage Alarm (A.400) is likely to occur during deceleration if the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia. SERVOPACKs with a built-in regenerative resistor may generate a Regenerative Overload Alarm (A.320).

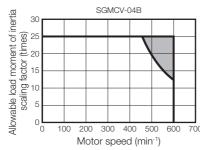
Install an External Regenerative Resistor when the built-in regenerative resistor cannot process all of the regenerative power.

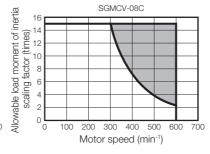
Refer to the following catalog for the regenerative power (W) that can be processed by the SERVOPACKs.

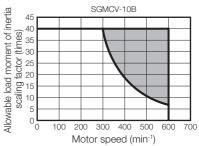
 \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

SERVOPACKs without Built-in Regenerative Resistors

The following graph shows the allowable load moment of inertia scaling factor of the motor speed (reference values for deceleration operation at or above the rated torque). Application is possible without an external regenerative resistor within the allowable value. However, an External Regenerative Resistor is required in the shaded areas of the graphs.







Note: Applicable SERVOPACK models: SGD7S-2R8A and -2R8F

When an External Regenerative Resistor Is Required

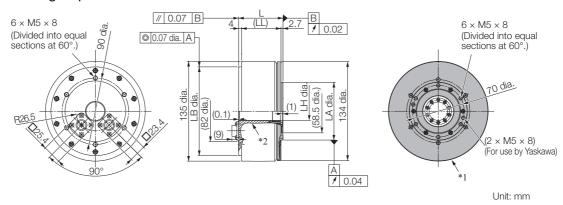
Install the External Regenerative Resistor.

Refer to the following catalog for information on External Regenerative Resistors. \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

6.3 External Dimensions

♦ SGMCV-□□B

• Flange Specification 1

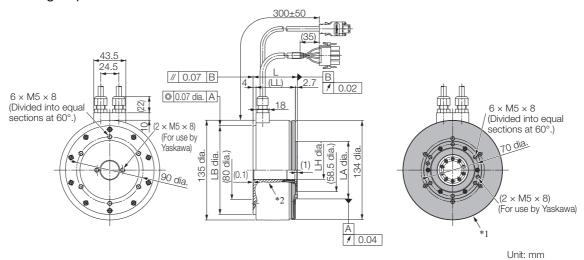


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCV- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|-------|------------|------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 04B □ A11 | 60 | 53.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 ^{+0.3} _{+0.1} | 78 -0.030 | 5.0 |
| 10B□A11 | 85 | 78.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 6.5 |
| 14B□A11 | 115 | 108.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 9.0 |

• Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

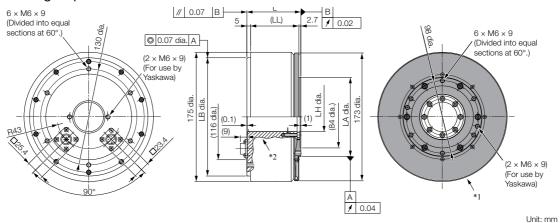
Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCV- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|-------|------------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 04B □ A41 | 60 | 53.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 5.0 |
| 10B□A41 | 85 | 78.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 6.5 |
| 14B□A41 | 115 | 108.3 | 120 -0.035 | 25 +0.3 +0.1 | 78 -0.030 | 9.0 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

♦ SGMCV-□□C

• Flange Specification 1

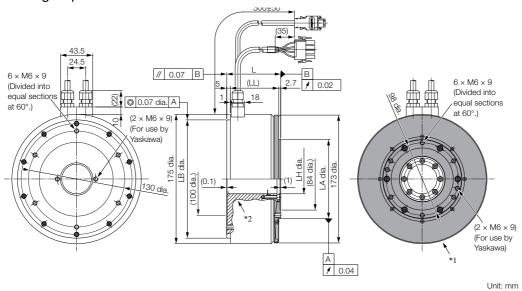


- st 1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- $\ ^{*}2.$ The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCV- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-------|------------|--------------|------------|-------------------|
| 08C□A11 | 73 | 65.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 | 107 -0.035 | 9.0 |
| 17C□A11 | 87 | 79.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 +0.1 | 107 -0.035 | 11.0 |
| 25C□A11 | 117 | 109.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 | 107 -0.035 | 15.0 |

• Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

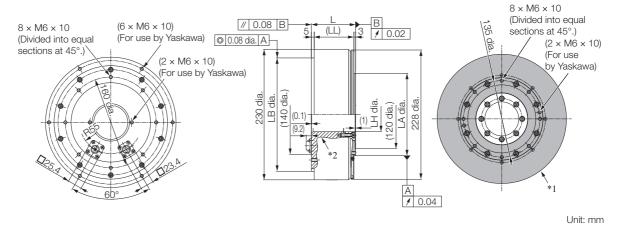
Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCV- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 08C□A41 | 73 | 65.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 | 107 -0.035 | 9.0 |
| 17C□A41 | 87 | 79.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 | 107 -0.035 | 11.0 |
| 25C□A41 | 117 | 109.3 | 160 -0.040 | 40 +0.3 | 107 -0.035 | 15.0 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

♦ SGMCV-□□D

· Flange Specification 1

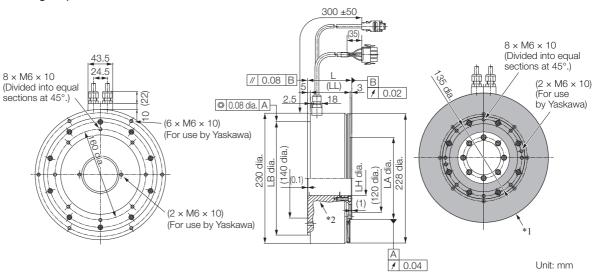


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCV- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 16D □ A11 | 78 | 70 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 +0.4 | 145 -0.040 | 16.0 |
| 35D □ A11 | 107 | 99 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 +0.4 | 145 -0.040 | 25.0 |

· Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCV- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 16D □ A41 | 78 | 70 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 +0.4 | 145 -0.040 | 16.0 |
| 35D□A41 | 107 | 99 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 0 | 145 -0.040 | 25.0 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors

6.3.1 Connector Specifications

Connector Specifications 6.3.1

◆ Flange Specification 1

• Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 | Phase V |
| 3 | Phase W |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) |

Model: JN1AS04MK2R

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS04FK1 (Not provided by Yaskawa.)

Encoder Connector



| 1 | PS | 6 | - |
|----|------|----|-------------------|
| 2 | /PS | 7 | FG (frame ground) |
| 3 | _ | 8* | BAT |
| 4 | PG5V | 9 | PG0V |
| 5* | BAT0 | 10 | - |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data.

Model: JN1AS10ML1-R

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics

Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS10SL1 (Not provided by Yaskawa.)

◆ Flange Specification 4

• Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Phase V | White |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |

Models

• Plug: 350779-1 • Pins: 350561-3 or 350690-3 (No.1 to 3) • Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4) Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector

• Cap: 350780-1

• Socket: 350570-3 or 350689-3

· Encoder Connector



| 1 | PG5V |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3* | BAT |
| 4* | BAT0 |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector case | FG (frame ground) |

* Only absolute-value models with multiturn data.

Model: 55102-0600

Manufacturer: Molex Japan LLC

Mating connector: 54280-0609

6.4 Selecting Cables

6.4.1 Cable Configurations

The cables shown below are required to connect a Servomotor to a SERVOPACK.

Encoder Cable of 30 m to 50 m (Relay Cable) Encoder Cable of 20 m or Less SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Relay Encoder Cable **Encoder Cable** Cable with a Battery Case Battery Case (Required only if a multiturn solute encoder is used.) (Required to use a multiturn absolute encoder.) Cable with Connectors on Both Ends Servomoto Servomotor **Encoder-end Cable** Servomotor Encoder Servomotor Main Circuit Cable Main Circuit Cable Main Circuit Cable

- Note: 1. If the Encoder Cable length exceeds 20 m, be sure to use a Relay Encoder Cable.
 - 2. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torque-motor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.

1

- 3. Refer to the following manual for the following information.
 - Cable dimensional drawings and cable connection specifications
 - Order numbers and specifications of individual connectors for cables
 - Order numbers and specifications for wiring materials
 - Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)

6.4.2 Servomotor Main Circuit Cables

1

| Servomotor Model | Length | Order I | Number | Annagranas |
|---------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------------|---------------------------|
| Servomotor Model | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | Appearance |
| | 3 m | JZSP-CMM60-03-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-03-E | |
| SGMCV-DDDD | 5 m | JZSP-CMM60-05-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-CMM60-10-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-10-E | |
| Flange specification*2: 1 | 15 m | JZSP-CMM60-15-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-CMM60-20-E | JZSP-C7MDN23-20-E | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-CMM00-03-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-03-E | |
| SGMCV-□□□□ | 5 m | JZSP-CMM00-05-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end L |
| | 10 m | JZSP-CMM00-10-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-10-E | |
| Flange specification*2: 4 | 15 m | JZSP-CMM00-15-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-CMM00-20-E | JZSP-C7MDS23-20-E | |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius (R) is 90 mm or larger.

6.1 Model Designations on page 6-2

Note: Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

6.4.3 Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less

| Componenta y Mandal | Nama | Length | Order I | Number | A = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = |
|---------------------|--|--------|------------------|------------------|---|
| Servomotor Model | Name | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | Appearance |
| | | 3 m | JZSP-CMP60-03-E | JZSP-CSP60-03-E | |
| SGMCV-□□□E | | 5 m | JZSP-CMP60-05-E | JZSP-CSP60-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| Flange specifica- | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP60-10-E | JZSP-CSP60-10-E | |
| tion*2: 1 | For single- turn abso- | 15 m | JZSP-CMP60-15-E | JZSP-CSP60-15-E | |
| | lute encoder | 20 m | JZSP-CMP60-20-E | JZSP-CSP60-20-E | |
| | (without | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| SGMCV-□□□E | Battery Case) | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end end L |
| Flange specifica- | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | |
| tion*2: 4 | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |
| | For multiturn | 3 m | JZSP-C7PI00-03-E | JZSP-C7PI20-03-E | |
| | absolute encoder (without Battery | 5 m | JZSP-C7PI00-05-E | JZSP-C7PI20-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | | 10 m | JZSP-C7PI00-10-E | JZSP-C7PI20-10-E | end |
| SGMCV- | | 15 m | JZSP-C7PI00-15-E | JZSP-C7PI20-15-E | |
| Flange specifica- | Case*3) | 20 m | JZSP-C7PI00-20-E | JZSP-C7PI20-20-E | |
| tion*2: 1 | For multiturn | 3 m | JZSP-C7PA00-03-E | JZSP-C7PA20-03-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | absolute | 5 m | JZSP-C7PA00-05-E | JZSP-C7PA20-05-E | end L |
| | encoder | 10 m | JZSP-C7PA00-10-E | JZSP-C7PA20-10-E | |
| | (with Bat- | 15 m | JZSP-C7PA00-15-E | JZSP-C7PA20-15-E | Battery Case |
| | tery Case) | 20 m | JZSP-C7PA00-20-E | JZSP-C7PA20-20-E | (battery included) |
| | For multiturn | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| | absolute | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | encoder (without | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | end |
| SGMCV-□□□I | Battery | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| Flange specifica- | Case*3) | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |
| tion*2: 4 | For multiture | 3 m | JZSP-CSP19-03-E | JZSP-CSP29-03-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| | For multiturn absolute | 5 m | JZSP-CSP19-05-E | JZSP-CSP29-05-E | end L |
| | encoder | 10 m | JZSP-CSP19-10-E | JZSP-CSP29-10-E | |
| | (with Bat- | 15 m | JZSP-CSP19-15-E | JZSP-CSP29-15-E | Battery Case |
| | tery Case) | 20 m | JZSP-CSP19-20-E | JZSP-CSP29-20-E | (battery included) |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius (R) is 68 mm or larger.

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

6.1 Model Designations on page 6-2

^{*3.} Use one of these Cables if a battery is connected to the host controller.

6.4.4 Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m

| Servomotor Model | Name | Length (L) | Order Number*1 | Appearance |
|---------------------------------------|--|------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| SGMCV-□□□□ Flange specification*2: 1 | Encoder-end Cable (for single-turn/multiturn absolute encoder) | 0.3 m | JZSP-C7PRC0-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end end |
| SGMCV- | Cables with Connec- | 30 m | JZSP-UCMP00-30-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| Flange specifica- | tors on Both Ends (for single-turn/multi- | 40 m | JZSP-UCMP00-40-E | end Lincola end |
| tion*2: 1 or 4 | turn absolute encoder) | 50 m | JZSP-UCMP00-50-E | |
| SGMCV-DDDI | Cable with a Battery Case | 0.0 | 1700 00040 5 | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| Flange specification*2: 1 or 4 | (for multiturn absolute encoder)*3 | 0.3 m | JZSP-CSP12-E | Battery Case (battery included) |

^{*1.} Flexible Cables are not available.

^{*3.} Use one of these Cables if a battery is connected to the host controller.

Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCS Servomotors

7

This chapter describes how to interpret the model numbers of SGMCS Servomotors and gives their specifications, ratings, and external dimensions.

| 7.1 | Mode | I Designations7-3 |
|-----|-------------------------|--|
| 7.2 | Speci | fications and Ratings7-4 |
| | 7.2.1 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications |
| | 7.2.2 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Ratings |
| | 7.2.3 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: |
| | 7.2.4 | Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics 7-7 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: |
| | 7.2.5 | Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics 7-8 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: |
| | 7.2.6 | Specifications |
| | 7.2.7 | Ratings |
| | 7.2.8 | Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics 7-12 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: |
| | 7.2.9 | Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics 7-13 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia |
| 7.3 | | nal Dimensions7-16 |
| 1.5 | LYIGH | nai Dimensions |
| | 7.3.1 7.3.2 7.3.3 | Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors 7-16 Medium-Capacity Servomotors with Cores 7-20 Connector Specifications |

| 7.4 | Selec | ting Cables7-23 |
|-----|-------|--|
| | 7.4.1 | Cable Configurations |
| | 7.4.2 | Servomotor Main Circuit Cables7-23 |
| | 7.4.3 | Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less7-25 |
| | 7.4.4 | Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m7-25 |
| | | |

7.1 Model Designations

SGMCS - 02 B 3 C 1 1

Direct Drive 1st+2nd digit 3rd 4th digit 6th 6th digit digit 1st+2nd digit 1st

Direct Drive Servomotors: SGMCS

1st+2nd digits Rated Output

 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors

| Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|
| 02 | 2.00 N·m |
| 04 | 4.00 N·m |
| 05 | 5.00 N·m |
| 07 | 7.00 N·m |
| 08 | 8.00 N·m |
| 10 | 10.0 N·m |
| 14 | 14.0 N·m |
| 16 | 16.0 N·m |
| 17 | 17.0 N·m |
| 25 | 25.0 N·m |
| 35 | 35.0 N·m |

 Medium-Capacity Servomotors with Cores

| Code | Specification |
|------|---------------|
| 45 | 45.0 N·m |
| 80 | 80.0 N·m |
| 1A | 110 N·m |
| 1E | 150 N·m |
| 2Z | 200 N·m |

3rd digit Servomotor Outer Diameter

| Specification | |
|---------------|--|
| 135-mm dia. | |
| 175-mm dia. | |
| 230-mm dia. | |
| 290-mm dia. | |
| 280-mm dia. | |
| 360-mm dia. | |
| | |

4th digit Serial Encoder

| Code | Specification |
|------|-------------------------------------|
| 3 | 20-bit single-turn absolute encoder |
| D | 20-bit incremental encoder |

5th digit Design Revision Order

| ĺ | Code | Specification |
|---|------|--|
| | А | Model with servomotor outer diameter code M or N |
| | В | Model with servomotor outer diameter code E |
| | С | Model with servomotor outer diameter code B, C, or D |

6th digit Flange

| Code | Mounting | Servomotor Outer Diameter Code (3rd Digit) | | | | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|--|---|----------|----------|---|---|
| | | В | O | D | Е | М | N |
| 4 | Non-load side | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | _ | _ |
| ' | Load side | - | - | - | _ | ✓ | ✓ |
| 3 | Non-load side | - | - | - | - | ✓ | ✓ |
| 4 | Non-load side (with cable on side) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | _ | _ |

 \checkmark : Applicable models.

7th digit Options

| Code | | Specification |
|------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 | Without options | |

Note: 1. Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

2. This information is provided to explain model numbers. It is not meant to imply that models are available for all combinations of codes.

Manufactured Models

| Rated | | Servomotor Outer Diameter | | | | | |
|---------------|--------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|
| Torque N·m | B (135-mm dia.) | C (175-mm dia.) | D (230-mm dia.) | E (290-mm dia.) | M (280-mm dia.) | N (360-mm dia.) | |
| 2.00 | SGMCS-02B | - | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| 4.00 | - | SGMCS-04C | _ | - | - | _ | |
| 5.00 | SGMCS-05B | - | _ | - | - | _ | |
| 7.00 | SGMCS-07B | - | _ | - | - | _ | |
| 8.00 | - | - | SGMCS-08D | - | - | _ | |
| 10.0 | _ | SGMCS-10C | _ | - | _ | _ | |
| 14.0 | - | SGMCS-14C | _ | - | - | _ | |
| 16.0 | - | - | - | SGMCS-16E | - | _ | |
| 17.0 | - | - | SGMCS-17D | - | - | _ | |
| 25.0 | - | - | SGMCS-25D | - | - | _ | |
| 35.0 | _ | - | _ | SGMCS-35E | _ | _ | |
| 45.0 | - | - | _ | - | SGMCS-45M | _ | |
| 80.0 | - | - | _ | - | SGMCS-80M | SGMCS-80N | |
| 110 | - | - | - | - | SGMCS-1AM | _ | |
| 150 | - | - | - | - | - | SGMCS-1EN | |
| 200 | _ | _ | _ | _ | _ | SGMCS-2ZN | |

Note: The above table shows combinations of the rated torque and outer diameter. The fourth through seventh digits have been omitted.

7.2

Specifications and Ratings

7.2.1 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications

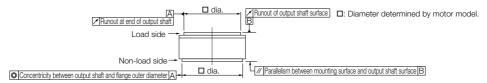
| \ | /oltage | | | | | | | | 200 V | <i>'</i> | | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|--|--|-------|--------|----------|--------|----------------|---------|-------|--------|-----|
| Mode | el SGMCS | - | | 02B | 05B | 07B | 04C | 10C | 14C | 08D | 17D | 25D | 16E | 35E |
| Time Rating | | | | | | | | Co | ntinud | ous | | | | |
| Thermal Class | | | | | | | | | Α | | | | | |
| Insulation Resista | nce | | | | | | 5 | 00 VDC | C, 10 | MΩπ | nin. | | | |
| Withstand Voltage | е | | | | | | 1, | ,500 VA | | | | | | |
| Excitation | | | | | | | | Permai | | | et | | | |
| Mounting | | | | | | | | Flang | | | | | | |
| Drive Method | | | | | | | | | ect dr | | | | | |
| Rotation Direction | 1 | | | Counterclockwise (CCW) for forward reference when viewed from the load side | | | | | | | .d side | | | |
| Vibration Class*1 | | | | V15 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Absolute Accurac | СУ | | | ±15 s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Repeatability | | | | ±1.3 s | | | | | | | | | | |
| Protective Structu | ure*2 | | | Totally enclosed, self-cooled, IP42 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Surroundin | g Air Ten | perature | | 0°C to 40°C (with no freezing) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Surround Humidity | ling Air | | | 20% | to 80 | % rela | ative hu | midity | (with | no co | ndens | ation) | |
| Environmental Conditions | Installation | | • Mu • Mu • Mu | Must be indoors and free of corrosive and explosive gases. Must be well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture. Must facilitate inspection and cleaning. Must have an altitude of 1,000 m or less. Must be free of strong magnetic fields. | | | | | | | 3. | | | |
| | Storage Environment | | | | Store the Servomotor in the following environment if you store it with the power cable disconnected. Storage Temperature: -20°C to 60°C (with no freezing) Storage Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | | | | | |
| | Runout of O Shaft Surfa | | mm | 0.02 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Runout at E Output Sha | | mm | | | | | | 0.04 | | | | | |
| Mechanical Tolerances*3 | Parallelism between M ing Surface Output Sha face | and | mm | | | 0. | 07 | | | | | 0.08 | | |
| | Concentric between O Shaft and F Outer Diam | utput Flange neter | mm | mm 0.07 0.08 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shock Resistance*4 | Shock Impact Acceleration Rate at Flange | | | | | | | | 90 m/ | | | | | |
| Number of Impacts | | | | | | | 2 | 2 time | S | | | | | |
| Vibration Resistance*4 | | | | | | | | 4 | .9 m/s | s ² | | | | |
| Applicable SERV |)PACKs | SGD7 | | 2R | 8A, 2R | R1F | - | | | 5Δ | | | | |
| Applicable OLNV | OI AONS | SGD | | 2R8A 5R5A | | | | | | JA | | | | |

^{*1.} A vibration class of V15 indicates a vibration amplitude of 15 μ m maximum on the Servomotor without a load at the rated motor speed.

^{*2.} The hollow hole section, motor mounting surface, output shaft surface, and gap around the rotating part of the shaft are excluded. Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used.

7.2.1 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Specifications

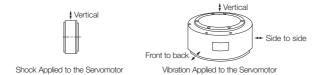
*3. Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



*4. The given values are for when the Servomotor shaft is mounted horizontally and shock or vibration is applied in the directions shown in the following figures.

The strength of the vibration that the Servomotor can withstand depends on the application. Check the vibration

acceleration rate.

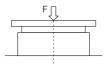


7.2.2 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Ratings

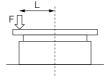
| | Voltage | | | | | | | 200 | V | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-------|------|------|------------|---------|------|-------|-------|---------|-----------------|
| | Model SGM | CS- | 02B | 05B | 07B | 04C | 10C | 14C | 08D | 17D | 25D | 16E | 35E |
| Rated (| Output*1 | W | 42 | 105 | 147 | 84 | 209 | 293 | 168 | 356 | 393 | 335 | 550 |
| Rated 1 | Torque*1, *2 | N∙m | 2.00 | 5.00 | 7.00 | 4.00 | 10.0 | 14.0 | 8.00 | 17.0 | 25.0 | 16.0 | 35.0 |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous um Torque ^{*1} | N∙m | 6.00 | 15.0 | 21.0 | 12.0 | 30.0 | 42.0 | 24.0 | 51.0 | 75.0 | 48.0 | 105 |
| Stall To | rque*1 | N∙m | 2.05 | 5.15 | 7.32 | 4.09 | 10.1 | 14.2 | 8.23 | 17.4 | 25.4 | 16.5 | 35.6 |
| Rated 0 | Current*1 | Arms | 1.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 2 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 3.3 | 3.5 |
| Instanta Maximu | aneous um Current*1 | Arms | 5.4 | 5.1 | 4.1 | 7 | '.O | 8.3 | 5.6 | 7.5 | 8.0 | 9.4 | 10.0 |
| Rated N Speed* | | min ⁻¹ | | 200 | | | 200 | | 20 | 00 | 150 | 200 | 150 |
| Maximu Speed* | um Motor | min ⁻¹ | | 500 | | 500 | 400 | 300 | 500 | 350 | 250 | 500 | 250 |
| | Constant | N·m/Arms | 1.18 | 3.17 | 5.44 | 2.04 | 5.05 | 5.39 | 5.10 | 7.79 | 10.8 | 5.58 | 11.1 |
| Motor M Inertia | Moment of | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 28.0 | 51.0 | 77.0 | 77.0 | 140 | 220 | 285 | 510 | 750 | 930 | 1430 |
| Rated F | Power Rate*1 | kW/s | 1.43 | 4.90 | 6.36 | 2.08 | 7.14 | 8.91 | 2.25 | 5.67 | 8.33 | 2.75 | 8.57 |
| Rated A | Angular ration Rate*1 | rad/s ² | 710 | 980 | 910 | 520 | 710 | 640 | 280 | 30 | 30 | 170 | 240 |
| Heat Si | | mm | 350 | × 350 | × 12 | 450 | × 450 : | × 12 | 550 | × 550 | × 12 | 650 × 6 | 550×12 |
| | ole Load Mom Moment of Inc | | | 10 t | imes | | 5 times | | | 3 | times | | |
| | With Externative Resistor Dynamic Bra | and | | 10 t | imes | | 5 times | 3 times | | | | | |
| Allow- able | Allowable Thrust Load | N | | 1500 | | | 3300 | | | 4000 | | 110 | 000 |
| Load*4 | Allowable Moment Load | N∙m | 40 | 50 | 64 | 70 | 75 | 90 | 93 | 103 | 135 | 250 | 320 |

^{*1.} These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 100°C. The values for other items are at 20°C. These are typical values.

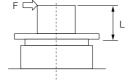
- SGD7S-R70□□□A020 to -2R8□□□A020
- SGD7W-1R6A20A020 to -2R8A20A020
- SGD7C-1R6AMAA020 to -2R8MAA020
- *4. The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = 0



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = F \times L



Where F is the external force Thrust load = Load mass Moment load = $F \times L$

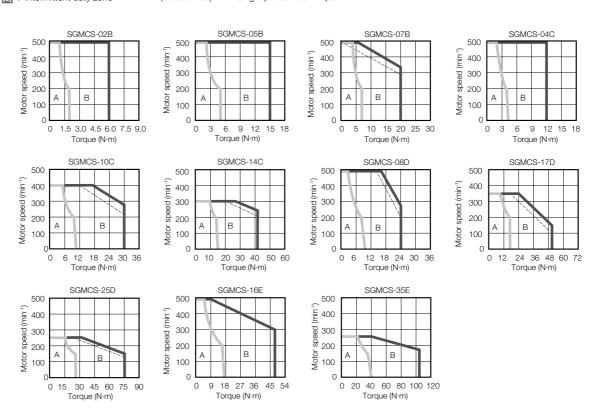
Note: For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

^{*2.} The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with a steel heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.

^{*3.} To externally connect dynamic brake resistance, select hardware option specification 020 for the SERVOPACK. However, you cannot externally connect dynamic brake resistance if you use the following SERVOPACKs (maximum applicable motor capacity: 400 W).

7.2.3 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics

A : Continuous duty zone — - (solid lines): With three-phase 200-V input 📵 : Intermittent duty zone ----- (dotted lines): With single-phase 100-V input



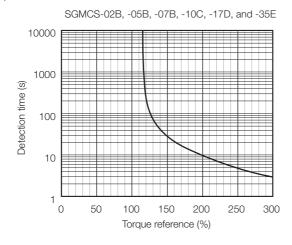
7.2.3 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics

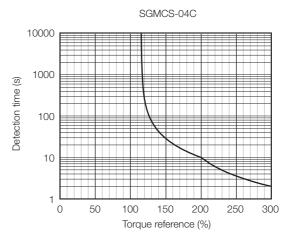
Note: 1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 100°C. These are typical values.

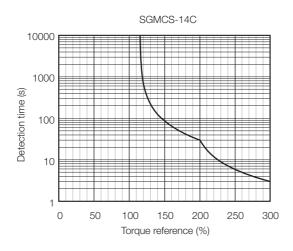
- 2. The characteristics in the intermittent duty zone depend on the power supply voltage.
- 3. If the effective torque is within the allowable range for the rated torque, the Servomotor can be used within the intermittent duty zone.
- 4. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torquemotor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.

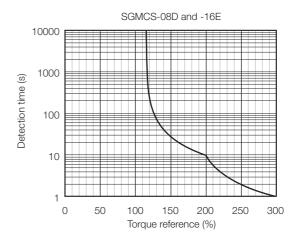
7.2.4 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics

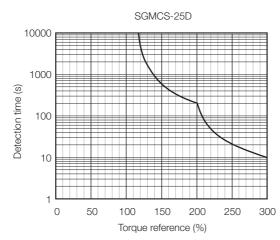
The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a Servomotor surrounding air temperature of 40°C.











Note: The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher.

Use the Servomotor so that the effective force remains within the continuous duty zone. Refer to the following section for the effective torque.

7.2.3 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics on page 7-7

7.2.5 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: Specifications

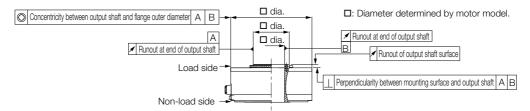
| | Voltage | | | | | 20 | 0 V | | | |
|--|---|------------|------------|--|---|--------------|--------------------|--------------|----------|--|
| Mo | del SGMCS- | | | 45M | 80M | 1AM | 80N | 1EN | 2ZN | |
| Time Rating | | | | | • | Conti | nuous | • | | |
| Thermal Class | | | | | | | F | | | |
| Insulation Resis | tance | | | | | 500 VDC, | 10 M Ω min. | • | | |
| Withstand Volta | ige | | | | | 1,500 VAC | for 1 minute | е | | |
| Excitation | | | | | | | nt magnet | | | |
| Mounting | | | | | | | mounted | | | |
| Drive Method | | | | | | | t drive | | | |
| Rotation Directi | on | | | Countercl the load s | • | CW) for forv | ward referer | nce when vie | wed from | |
| Vibration Class | *1 | | | V15 | | | | | | |
| Absolute Accur | acy | | | | | ±1 | 5 s | | | |
| Repeatability | | | | | | ±1 | .3 s | | | |
| Protective Struc | cture*2 | | | | Totally | y enclosed, | self-coolec | l, IP44 | | |
| | Surrounding Air | Temper | rature | | 0°C | to 40°C (v | vith no freez | zing) | | |
| | Surrounding | Air Hur | midity | ty 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation | | | | | | |
| Environmental Conditions | Installation S | Site | | Must be indoors and free of corrosive and explosive Must be well-ventilated and free of dust and moisture Must facilitate inspection and cleaning. Must have an altitude of 1,000 m or less. Must be free of strong magnetic fields. | | | | | | |
| | Storage Env | vironm | ent | Storage Te | power cable disconnected. brage Temperature: -20°C to 60°C (with no freezing) brage Humidity: 20% to 80% relative humidity (with no condensation) | | | | | |
| | Runout of O Shaft Surfac | | mm | | | 0. | .02 | | | |
| | Runout at E | | mm | | | 0. | .04 | | | |
| Mechanical Tolerances*3 | Parallelism betw Mounting Surfa Output Shaft S | ce and | mm | | | | _ | | | |
| Tolerances | Concentricity be Output Shaft ar Flange Outer D | nd | mm | | | 0. | 08 | | | |
| | Perpendicularity between Mounti face and Output | • | r- mm 0.08 | | | | | | | |
| Shock Impact Acceleration Rate at Flange | | | | 490 m/s ² | | | | | | |
| Resistance*4 Number of Impacts | | | | | | 2 ti | mes | | | |
| Vibration Resistance*4 | Vibration Ad Rate at Flan | | ition | 24.5 m/s ² | | | | | | |
| | ılı . | SGD | 7S- | 7R6A | 120A | 180A | 120A | 20 | 0A | |
| Applicable SER | VOPACKs | SGD SGD | | 7R6A | 120A 180A 120A 200A - | | | | | |

^{*1.} A vibration class of V15 indicates a vibration amplitude of 15 μm maximum on the Servomotor without a load at the rated motor speed.

^{*2.} This does not apply to the shaft opening. Protective structure specifications apply only when the special cable is used.

7.2.5 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: Specifications

*3. Refer to the following figure for the relevant locations on the Servomotor. Refer to the dimensional drawings of the individual Servomotors for more information on tolerances.



*4. The given values are for when the Servomotor shaft is mounted horizontally and shock or vibration is applied in the directions shown in the following figures.

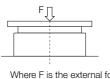
The strength of the vibration that the Servomotor can withstand depends on the application. Check the vibration acceleration rate.



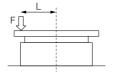
7.2.6 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: Ratings

| | Voltage | | | | 20 | 0 V | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|------|------|---------|---------|-------|------|
| | Model SGMCS- | | 45M | 80M | 1AM | 80N | 1EN | 2ZN |
| Rated Outp | out ^{*1} | W | 707 | 1260 | 1730 | 1260 | 2360 | 3140 |
| Rated Torq | Rated Torque*1, *2 | | 45.0 | 80.0 | 110 | 80.0 | 150 | 200 |
| Instantaneous Maximum Torque*1 | | N∙m | 135 | 240 | 330 | 240 | 450 | 600 |
| Stall Torque*1 | | N∙m | 45.0 | 80.0 | 110 | 80.0 | 150 | 200 |
| Rated Current*1 | | Arms | 5.8 | 9.7 | 13.4 | 9.4 | 17.4 | 18.9 |
| Instantaneo | ous Maximum Current*1 | Arms | 17.0 | 28.0 | 42.0 | 28.0 | 56.0 | 56.0 |
| Rated Moto | or Speed*1 | min ⁻¹ | | 150 | | | | |
| Maximum Motor Speed*1 min ⁻¹ | | | 300 | | | 300 | 25 | 50 |
| Torque Constant | | N·m/Arms | 8.39 | 8.91 | 8.45 | 9.08 | 9.05 | 11.5 |
| Motor Mon | nent of Inertia | ×10 ⁻⁴ kg·m ² | 388 | 627 | 865 | 1360 | 2470 | 3060 |
| Rated Pow | er Rate ^{*1} | kW/s | 52.2 | 102 | 140 | 47.1 | 91.1 | 131 |
| Rated Ang | ular Acceleration Rate*1 | rad/s ² | 1160 | 1280 | 1270 | 588 | 607 | 654 |
| Heat Sink S | Size | mm | | | 750 × 7 | 50 × 45 | | |
| | Load Moment of Inertia ment of Inertia Ratio) | | | | 3 tii | mes | | |
| With External Regenerative Resistor an Dynamic Brake Resistor | | | | | 3 tii | mes | | |
| Allowable | | mm | | 33 | | | 37.5 | |
| Load*3 | Allowable Thrust Load | N | | 9000 | | | 16000 | |
| Load | Allowable Moment Load | N∙m | | 180 | | | 350 | |

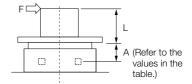
- *1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 20°C. These are typical values.
- *2. The rated torques are the continuous allowable torque values at a surrounding air temperature of 40°C with a steel heat sink of the dimensions given in the table.
- *3. The thrust loads and moment loads that are applied while a Servomotor is operating are roughly classified into the following patterns. Design the machine so that the thrust loads or moment loads will not exceed the values given in the table.



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = 0



Where F is the external force, Thrust load = F + Load mass Moment load = F \times L

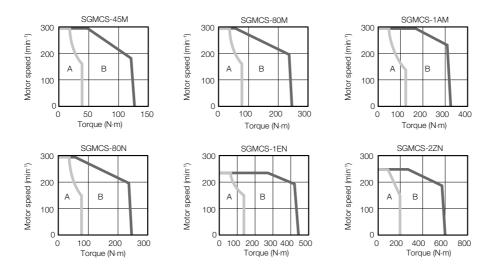


Where F is the external force, Thrust load = Load mass Moment load = $F \times (L + A)$

Note: For the bearings used in these Servomotors, the loss depends on the bearing temperature. The amount of heat loss is higher at low temperatures.

7.2.7 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics

A : Continuous duty zone
B : Intermittent duty zone



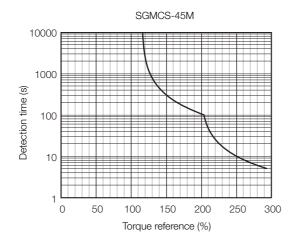
Note: 1. These values are for operation in combination with a SERVOPACK when the temperature of the armature winding is 20°C. These are typical values.

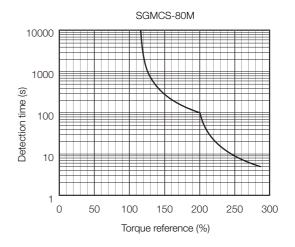
- 2. If the effective torque is within the allowable range for the rated torque, the Servomotor can be used within the intermittent duty zone.
- 3. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torque-motor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.

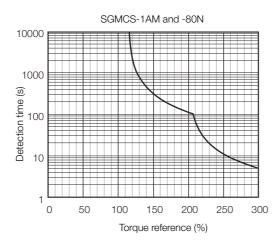
Specifications, Ratings, and External Dimensions of SGMCS Servomotors

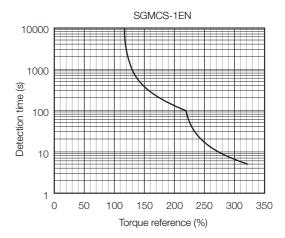
7.2.8 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: Servomotor Overload Protection Characteristics

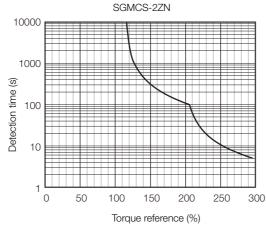
The overload detection level is set for hot start conditions with a Servomotor surrounding air temperature of 40°C.











Note: The above overload protection characteristics do not mean that you can perform continuous duty operation with an output of 100% or higher.

Use the Servomotor so that the effective force remains within the continuous duty zone. Refer to the following section for the effective torque.

7.2.7 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: Torque-Motor Speed Characteristics on page 7-12

7.2.9 Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

The allowable load moments of inertia (motor moment of inertia ratios) for the Servomotors are given in the 7.2.2 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors: Ratings on page 7-6 and 7.2.6 Medium-Capacity Servomotors, with Cores: Ratings on page 7-11. The values are determined by the regenerative energy processing capacity of the SERVOPACK and are also affected by the drive conditions of the Servomotor. Perform the required Steps for each of the following cases.

Exceeding the Allowable Load Moment of Inertia

Use one of the following measures to adjust the load moment of inertia to within the allowable value.

- Reduce the torque limit.
- · Reduce the deceleration rate.
- Reduce the maximum motor speed.

If the above steps is not possible, install an external regenerative resistor.



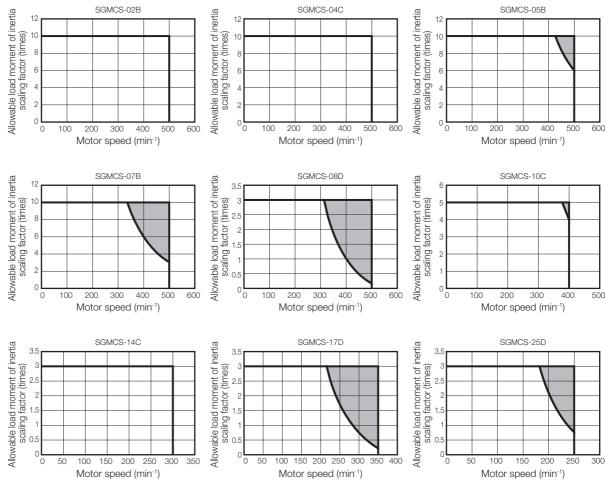
An Overvoltage Alarm (A.400) is likely to occur during deceleration if the load moment of inertia exceeds the allowable load moment of inertia. SERVOPACKs with a built-in regenerative resistor may generate a Regenerative Overload Alarm (A.320).

Install an External Regenerative Resistor when the built-in regenerative resistor cannot process all of the regenerative power.

Refer to the following catalog for the regenerative power (W) that can be processed by the SERVOPACKs.

AC Servo Drives Σ-7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

The following graph shows the allowable load moment of inertia scaling factor of the motor speed (reference values for deceleration operation at or above the rated torque). Application is possible without an external regenerative resistor within the allowable value. However, an External Regenerative Resistor is required in the shaded areas of the graphs.



Note: Applicable SERVOPACK models: SGD7S-2R8A and -2R8F

When an External Regenerative Resistor Is Required

Install the External Regenerative Resistor.

Refer to the following catalog for information on External Regenerative Resistors. \square AC Servo Drives Σ -7 Series (Manual No.: KAEP S800001 23)

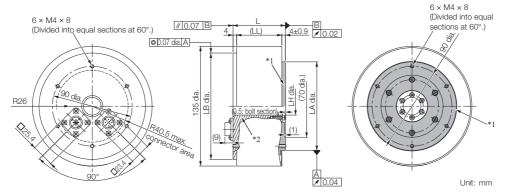
7.3

External Dimensions

7.3.1 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors

♦ SGMCS-□□B

• Flange Specification 1

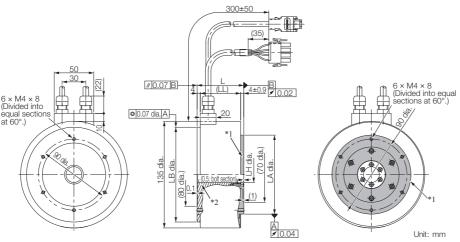


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCS- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 02B□C11 | 59 | 51 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 0 | 100 -0.035 | 4.8 |
| 05B□C11 | 88 | 80 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 0 | 100 -0.035 | 5.8 |
| 07B□C11 | 128 | 120 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 0 | 100 -0.035 | 8.2 |

• Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

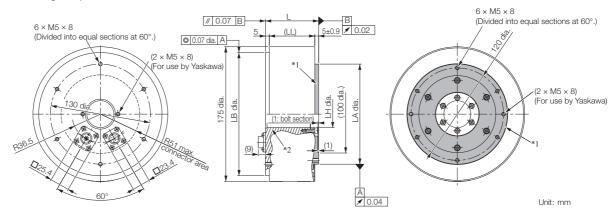
Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCS- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 02B□C41 | 59 | 51 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 0 | 100 -0.035 | 4.8 |
| 05B□C41 | 88 | 80 | 120 -0.035 | 20 +0.4 0 | 100 -0.035 | 5.8 |
| 07B□C41 | 128 | 120 | 120 -0.035 | 20 0 0 | 100 -0.035 | 8.2 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

♦ SGMCS-□□C

Flange Specification 1

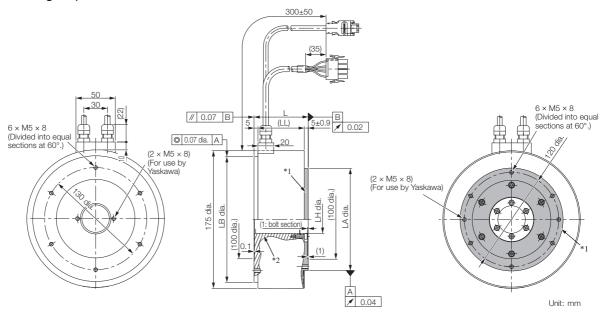


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCS- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 04C□C11 | 69 | 59 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 0 | 130 -0.040 | 7.2 |
| 10C□C11 | 90 | 80 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 | 130 -0.040 | 10.2 |
| 14C□C11 | 130 | 120 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 0 | 130 -0.040 | 14.2 |

Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

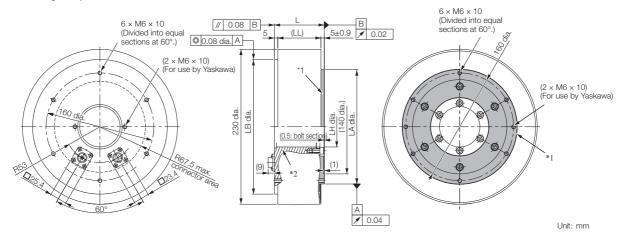
| Model SGMCS- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 04C□C41 | 69 | 59 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 0 | 130 -0.040 | 7.2 |
| 10C□C41 | 90 | 80 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 0 | 130 -0.040 | 10.2 |
| 14C□C41 | 130 | 120 | 160 -0.040 | 35 +0.4 | 130 -0.040 | 14.2 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

7.3.1 Small-Capacity, Coreless Servomotors

♦ SGMCS-□□D

• Flange Specification 1

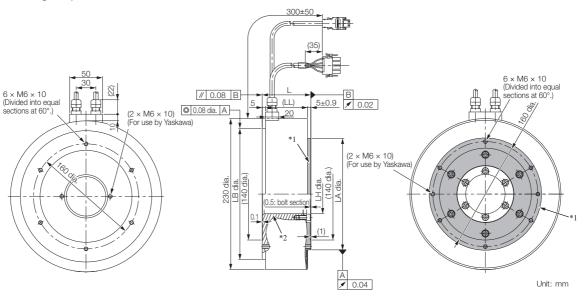


- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCS- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 08D□C11 | 74 | 64 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 14.0 |
| 17D□C11 | 110 | 100 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 0 | 170 -0.040 | 22.0 |
| 25D□C11 | 160 | 150 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 29.7 |

· Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

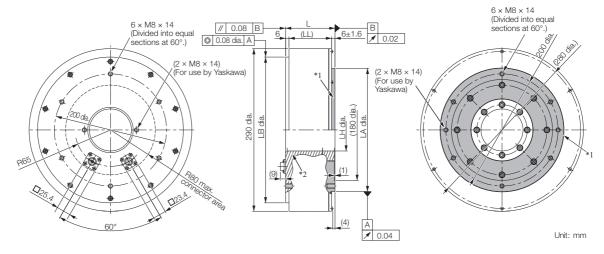
Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCS- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|------------------|-----|------|------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| 08D □ C41 | 74 | 64 | 200 -0.046 | 60 +0.4 | 170 -0.040 | 14.0 |
| 17D□C41 | 110 | 100 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 0 | 170 -0.040 | 22.0 |
| 25D □ C41 | 160 | 150 | 200 -0.046 | 60 0 0 | 170 -0.040 | 29.7 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

♦ SGMCS-□□E

• Flange Specification 1

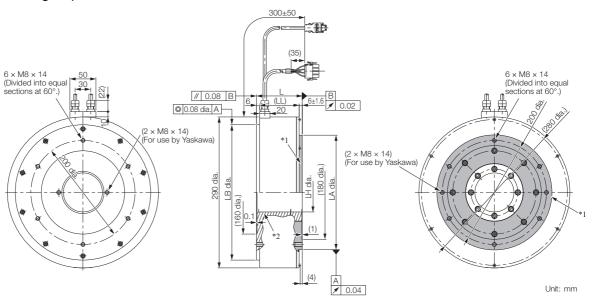


- ${
 m *1.}$ The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

| Model SGMCS- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 16E□B11 | 88 | 76 | 260 -0.052 | 75 +0.4 0 | 220 -0.046 | 26.0 |
| 35E□B11 | 112 | 100 | 260 -0.052 | 75 +0.4 | 220 -0.046 | 34.0 |

• Flange Specification 4



- *1. The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.
- *2. The hatched section indicates the non-rotating parts.

Note: Values in parentheses are reference dimensions.

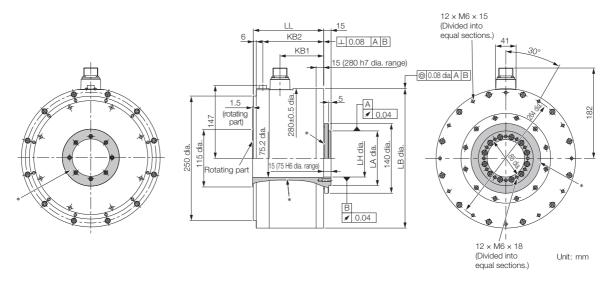
| Model SGMCS- | L | (LL) | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|------|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 16E□B41 | 88 | 76 | 260 -0.052 | 75 +0.4 0 | 220 -0.046 | 26.0 |
| 35E□B41 | 112 | 100 | 260 -0.052 | 75 +0.4 0 | 220 -0.046 | 34.0 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

7.3.2 Medium-Capacity Servomotors with Cores

♦ SGMCS-□□M

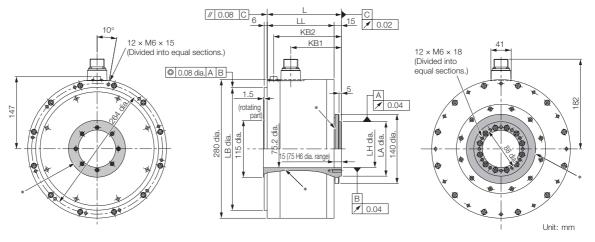
• Flange Specification 1



^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

| Model SGMCS- | LL | KB1 | KB2 | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-------|-----|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 45M□A11 | 141 | 87.5 | 122 | 280 -0.052 | 75 +0.019 | 110 0 | 38 |
| 80M□A11 | 191 | 137.5 | 172 | 280 -0.052 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 45 |
| 1AM□A11 | 241 | 187.5 | 222 | 280 -0.052 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 51 |

• Flange Specification 3



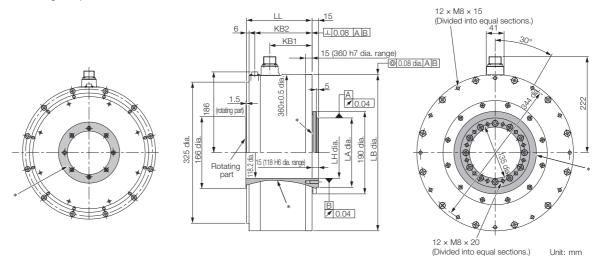
* The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

| Model SGMCS- | L | LL | KB1 | KB2 | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|
| 45M□A31 | 150 | 135 | 102.5 | 137 | 248 -0.046 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 38 |
| 80M□A31 | 200 | 185 | 152.5 | 187 | 248 -0.046 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 45 |
| 1AM□A31 | 250 | 235 | 202.5 | 237 | 248 -0.046 | 75 +0.019 | 110 -0.035 | 51 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

♦ SGMCS-□□N

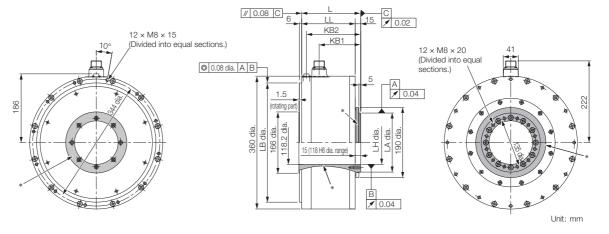
• Flange Specification 1



^{*} The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

| Model SGMCS- | LL | KB1 | KB2 | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| 80N□A11 | 151 | 98 | 132 | 360 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 50 |
| 1EN□A11 | 201 | 148 | 182 | 360 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 68 |
| 2ZN□A11 | 251 | 198 | 232 | 360 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 86 |

• Flange Specification 3



* The shaded section indicates the rotating parts.

| Model SGMCS- | L | LL | KB1 | KB2 | LB | LH | LA | Approx. Mass [kg] |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|------------|------------|-------------------|
| 80N□A31 | 160 | 145 | 113 | 147 | 323 0 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 50 |
| 1EN□A31 | 210 | 195 | 163 | 197 | 323 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 68 |
| 2ZN□A31 | 260 | 245 | 213 | 247 | 323 -0.057 | 118 +0.022 | 160 -0.040 | 86 |

Refer to the following section for information on connectors.

7.3.3 Connector Specifications on page 7-22

Connector Specifications 7.3.3

◆ SGMCS-□□B, -□□C, -□□D, or -□□E with Flange Specification 1

· Servomotor Connector



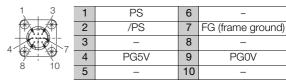
| 1 | Phase U |
|---|-------------------|
| 2 | Phase V |
| 3 | Phase W |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) |

Model: JN1AS04MK2R

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS04FK1 (Not provided by Yaskawa.)

• Encoder Connector



Model: JN1AS10ML1-R

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics

Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS10SL1 (Not provided by Yaskawa.)

◆ SGMCS-□□B, -□□C, -□□D, or -□□E with Flange Specification 4

· Servomotor Connector



| 1 | Phase U | Red |
|---|-------------------|----------------|
| 2 | Phase V | White |
| 3 | Phase W | Blue |
| 4 | FG (frame ground) | Green (yellow) |

Models

- Plug: 350779-1
- Pins: 350561-3 or 350690-3 (No.1 to 3) Ground pin: 350654-1 or 350669-1 (No. 4) Manufacturer: Tyco Electronics Japan G.K.

Mating Connector

- Cap: 350780-1
- Socket: 350570-3 or 350689-3

• Encoder Connector



| 1 | PG5V |
|----------------|-------------------|
| 2 | PG0V |
| 3 | _ |
| 4 | _ |
| 5 | PS |
| 6 | /PS |
| Connector case | FG (frame ground) |

Model: 55102-0600

Manufacturer: Molex Japan LLC

Mating connector: 54280-0609

◆ SGMCS-□□M or -□□N with Flange Specification 1 or 3

· Servomotor Connector



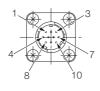
| Α | Phase U |
|---|-------------------|
| В | Phase V |
| С | Phase W |
| D | FG (frame ground) |

Model: CE05-2A18-10PD Manufacturer: DDK Ltd.

Mating Connector

Plug: CE05-6A18-10SD-B-BSS Cable clamp: CE3057-10A-□(D265)

• Encoder Connector



| 1 | PS |
|----|-------------------|
| 2 | /PS |
| 3 | - |
| 4 | PG5V |
| 5 | - |
| 6 | - |
| 7 | FG (frame ground) |
| 8 | - |
| 9 | PG0V |
| 10 | - |
| | |

Model: JN1AS10ML1

Manufacturer: Japan Aviation Electronics

Industry, Ltd.

Mating connector: JN1DS10SL1

7.4 Selecting Cables

7.4.1 Cable Configurations

The cables shown below are required to connect a Servomotor to a SERVOPACK.

Encoder Cable of 30 m to 50 m (Relay Cable) Encoder Cable of 20 m or Less SERVOPACK SERVOPACK Relay Encoder Cable **Encoder Cable** Encoder-end Cable Cable with Connectors on Both Ends Servomotor Servomotor **Encoder-end Cable** Servomotor Encoder Main Circuit Cable Servomotor Main Circuit Cable Main Circuit Cable **↑** A 1

- Note: 1. If the Encoder Cable length exceeds 20 m, be sure to use a Relay Encoder Cable.
 - 2. If you use a Servomotor Main Circuit Cable that exceeds 20 m, the intermittent duty zone in the torquemotor speed characteristics will become smaller because the voltage drop increases.
 - 3. Refer to the following manual for the following information.
 - Cable dimensional drawings and cable connection specifications
 - Order numbers and specifications of individual connectors for cables
 - Order numbers and specifications for wiring materials
 - Σ-7-Series AC Servo Drive Peripheral Device Selection Manual (Manual No.: SIEP S800001 32)

7.4.2 Servomotor Main Circuit Cables

| Servomotor Model | Length | Order I | Number | Annogranos |
|---|--------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Servomotor Model | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | - Appearance |
| SGMCS-□□B | 3 m | JZSP-CMM60-03-E | JZSP-CSM60-03-E | |
| SGMCS-□□C SGMCS-□□D | 5 m | JZSP-CMM60-05-E | JZSP-CSM60-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| SGMCS-□□E | 10 m | JZSP-CMM60-10-E | JZSP-CSM60-10-E | |
| Flange specification*2: 1 Non-load side | 15 m | JZSP-CMM60-15-E | JZSP-CSM60-15-E | |
| installation | 20 m | JZSP-CMM60-20-E | JZSP-CSM60-20-E | |
| SGMCS-□□B SGMCS-□□C | 3 m | JZSP-CMM00-03-E | JZSP-CMM01-03-E | |
| SGMCS-DD SGMCS-DDE | 5 m | JZSP-CMM00-05-E | JZSP-CMM01-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| Flange specification*2: 4 | 10 m | JZSP-CMM00-10-E | JZSP-CMM01-10-E | |
| Non-load side installation | 15 m | JZSP-CMM00-15-E | JZSP-CMM01-15-E | |
| (with cable on side) | 20 m | JZSP-CMM00-20-E | JZSP-CMM01-20-E | |

Continued on next page.

7.4.2 Servomotor Main Circuit Cables

Continued from previous page.

| 0 M | Length | Order I | Number | ontinued from previous page. |
|------------------|--------|------------------|------------------|------------------------------|
| Servomotor Model | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | Appearance |
| | 3 m | JZSP-USA101-03-E | JZSP-USA121-03-E | |
| | 5 m | JZSP-USA101-05-E | JZSP-USA121-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA101-10-E | JZSP-USA121-10-E | end L |
| SGMCS-□□M | 15 m | JZSP-USA101-15-E | JZSP-USA121-15-E | |
| SGMCS-□□N | 20 m | JZSP-USA101-20-E | JZSP-USA121-20-E | |
| □□: 45 | 3 m | JZSP-USA102-03-E | JZSP-USA122-03-E | |
| □□: 80 | 5 m | JZSP-USA102-05-E | JZSP-USA122-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA102-10-E | JZSP-USA122-10-E | |
| | 15 m | JZSP-USA102-15-E | JZSP-USA122-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-USA102-20-E | JZSP-USA122-20-E | _ |
| | 3 m | JZSP-USA301-03-E | JZSP-USA321-03-E | |
| | 5 m | JZSP-USA301-05-E | JZSP-USA321-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA301-10-E | JZSP-USA321-10-E | end L |
| SGMCS-□□M | 15 m | JZSP-USA301-15-E | JZSP-USA321-15-E | |
| SGMCS-□□N | 20 m | JZSP-USA301-20-E | JZSP-USA321-20-E | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-USA302-03-E | JZSP-USA322-03-E | |
| □□: 1A | 5 m | JZSP-USA302-05-E | JZSP-USA322-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA302-10-E | JZSP-USA322-10-E | |
| | 15 m | JZSP-USA302-15-E | JZSP-USA322-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-USA302-20-E | JZSP-USA322-20-E | |
| | 3 m | JZSP-USA501-03-E | JZSP-USA521-03-E | |
| | 5 m | JZSP-USA501-05-E | JZSP-USA521-05-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA501-10-E | JZSP-USA521-10-E | end L |
| SGMCS-□□M | 15 m | JZSP-USA501-15-E | JZSP-USA521-15-E | |
| SGMCS-□□N | 20 m | JZSP-USA501-20-E | JZSP-USA521-20-E | |
| □□: 1E | 3 m | JZSP-USA502-03-E | JZSP-USA522-03-E | SERVOPACK Motor end |
| □□: 2Z | 5 m | JZSP-USA502-05-E | JZSP-USA522-05-E | end L |
| | 10 m | JZSP-USA502-10-E | JZSP-USA522-10-E | |
| | 15 m | JZSP-USA502-15-E | JZSP-USA522-15-E | |
| | 20 m | JZSP-USA502-20-E | JZSP-USA522-20-E | _ |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius of the Flexible Cables are given in the following table.

| Order Number | Recommended Bending Radius (R) | Order Number | Recommended Bending Radius (R) | |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| JZSP-CSM60-□□-E | 55 mm min. | JZSP-USA321-□□-E | 113 mm min. | |
| JZSP-CMN01-□□-E | 33 11111 11111. | JZSP-USA322-□□-E | 1131111111111. | |
| JZSP-USA121-□□-E | 96 mm min. | JZSP-USA521-□□-E | 150 mm min. | |
| JZSP-USA122-□□-E | 90 11111 111111. | JZSP-USA522-□□-E | 150 11111 111111. | |

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

7.1 Model Designations on page 7-3

Note: Direct Drive Servomotors are not available with holding brakes.

7.4.3 Encoder Cables of 20 m or Less

| Servomotor Model | or Model Name Length Order Number | | Number | Annogrango | |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------|------|-----------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| Servomotor Moder | Ivairie | (L) | Standard Cable | Flexible Cable*1 | Appearance |
| | | 3 m | JZSP-CMP60-03-E | JZSP-CSP60-03-E | |
| SGMCS-□□ | | 5 m | JZSP-CMP60-05-E | JZSP-CSP60-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| Flange specifica- | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP60-10-E | JZSP-CSP60-10-E | end |
| tion*2: 1 or 3 | F | 15 m | JZSP-CMP60-15-E | JZSP-CSP60-15-E | |
| | For incre- mental/ | 20 m | JZSP-CMP60-20-E | JZSP-CSP60-20-E | |
| | absolute encoder | 3 m | JZSP-CMP00-03-E | JZSP-CMP10-03-E | |
| SGMCS-□□ | encoder | 5 m | JZSP-CMP00-05-E | JZSP-CMP10-05-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| Flange Specifica- | | 10 m | JZSP-CMP00-10-E | JZSP-CMP10-10-E | end |
| tion*2: 4 | | 15 m | JZSP-CMP00-15-E | JZSP-CMP10-15-E | |
| | | 20 m | JZSP-CMP00-20-E | JZSP-CMP10-20-E | |

^{*1.} Use Flexible Cables for moving parts of machines, such as robots. The recommended bending radius (R) is 68 mm or larger.

7.4.4 Relay Encoder Cables of 30 m to 50 m

| Servomotor Model | Name | Length (L) | Order Number*1 | Appearance |
|---------------------------------|--|------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| SGMCS-□□ | Encoder-end Cable (for | 0.0 | 1700 00045 5 | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| Flange specification*2: 1 or 3 | incremental or absolute encoder) | 0.3 m | JZSP-CSP15-E | |
| SGMCS-□□ | Cables with Connec- | 30 m | JZSP-UCMP00-30-E | SERVOPACK Encoder end |
| Flange specifica- | tors on Both Ends (for incremental or absolute | 40 m | JZSP-UCMP00-40-E | end |
| tion ^{*2} : 1, 3, or 4 | encoder) | 50 m | JZSP-UCMP00-50-E | |

^{*1.} Flexible Cables are not available.

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

7.1 Model Designations on page 7-3

^{*2.} Refer to the following section for the flange specifications.

^{7.1} Model Designations on page 7-3

Servomotor Installation

8

This chapter describes the installation conditions and precautions for Servomotors.

| 8.1 | Instal | lation Conditions8-2 |
|-----|-------------------------|---|
| | 8.1.1 8.1.2 8.1.3 | Installation Precautions8-2Installation Environment8-3Installation Orientation8-3 |
| 8.2 | Moun | ting to the Machine8-4 |
| 8.3 | Oil ar | nd Water Countermeasures8-7 |
| 8.4 | Equip | oment Structure8-8 |
| | 8.4.1 8.4.2 | Minimum Angle of Oscillation 8-8 Precautions on Passing the Origin 8-8 |
| 8.5 | Servo | omotor Temperature Increase8-9 |

8.1.1 Installation Precautions

8.1

Installation Conditions

The service life of a Servomotor will be shortened or unexpected problems will occur if the Servomotor is installed incorrectly or in an inappropriate location. Always observe the following installation instructions.

8.1.1 Installation Precautions

CAUTION

- Implement safety measures, such as installing a cover so that the rotating part of the Direct Drive Servomotor cannot be touched accidentally during operation.
- Never use the Servomotor in an environment that is subject to water, corrosive gases, or flammable gases, or near flammable objects. Failure to observe this caution may result in electric shock or fire.



- Mount the Servomotor to a nonflammable material. Installation directly onto or near flammable objects may result in fire.
- Mount the SERVOPACK and Direct Drive Servomotor on a structure that will support the
 masses that are given in the user's manuals.
- Do not step on or place a heavy object on the Servomotor. Failure to observe this caution may result in injury.
- Install the Servomotor within the specified ambient conditions. Refer to the specifications for each type of Servomotor for the ambient conditions.
- Direct Drive Servomotors are precision devices. Never drop a Servomotor or subject it to strong shock.
- Do not place a Direct Drive Servomotor with the connector side facing down. Doing so will damage the connectors.
- Do not place any load on the cover on the rotating part of an SGMCV Direct Drive Servomotor. Doing so will deform or damage the cover.
- Do not attempt to install or operate a Direct Drive Servomotor that is damaged or missing parts.
- When you transport a Direct Drive Servomotor, do not hold onto the cables, rotating part, or connectors. Failure to observe this caution may result in damage or injury.
- Securely mount the Direct Drive Servomotor onto the machine. If the Servomotor is not mounted securely, it may come off during operation, possibly causing injury.
- When you couple the load to the Direct Drive Servomotor, do not strike the Servomotor with a hammer or otherwise subject it to shock. Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the encoder.
- Do not place more than the allowable load on the rotating part of the Direct Drive Servomotor. Failure to observe this caution may result in damage to the rotating part.
- Consult your Yaskawa representative if you plan to use a Direct Drive Servomotor that has been stored for an extended period of time.
- Check the level of vibration while the Direct Drive Servomotor is mounted to the machine. If the vibration is too strong, the bearings and encoder will be damaged faster, faulty connector contacts may occur, and bolts may become loose.
- When you adjust the gain during equipment commissioning, use a measuring instrument to monitor the torque waveform and speed waveform and confirm that there is no vibration. If a high gain causes vibration, the Direct Drive Servomotor will be damaged faster.

8.1.2 Installation Environment

Refer to the specifications for each type of Servomotor for the mechanical specifications, protective structure, and environmental conditions related to Servomotor installation.

8.1.3 Installation Orientation

You can install the Servomotor either vertically or horizontally.

| Installation Orientation | | Figure | Precautions |
|--------------------------|-------------------|--------|---|
| | Shaft end up | | _ |
| Vertical direction | Shaft end down | | Securely attach the Servomotor to the machine. Confirm in advance that large loads (a payload that exceeds the allowable payload or an excessive shock load) will not be applied to the Servomotor. Install a mechanism on the machine to provide protection in case the Direct Drive Servomotor falls off. |
| Horizontal direction | | | _ |

8.2

Mounting to the Machine

WARNING

Confirm that the rotating part and fixed part of the Servomotor have not been reversed when
you mount the Servomotor to the machine.

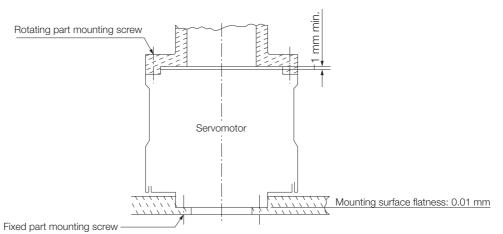


Important Precautions for All Servomotors

- When you mount the Servomotor to the machine, use the flange outer diameter to center the Servomotor and the machine.
- When you couple the Servomotor to the load, sufficiently center the output shaft with the load.
 Consult your Yaskawa representative if you plan to use a rigid coupling with the machine shaft.

Important Precautions for SGM7D Servomotors

• Attach the load securely with screws to the load mounting surface on the top surface of the Servomotor. Provide a gap of 1 mm or greater between the top of the Servomotor and the load and make sure that the load does not come into contact or interfere with any parts other than the load mounting surface. If there is any such contact or interference, mechanical accuracy will be reduced. Also, make sure that the Servomotor mounting surface has a flatness of 0.01 mm min. Otherwise, the accuracy or performance of the Servomotor may be affected.



Do not exceed the tightening torques given in the following table for the mounting screws of the
rotating part and fixed part of the Servomotor. If you tighten the screws to an excessive torque, the
screw threads may be damaged and the Servomotor may fail.

| Model | Maximum Tightening Torque | | |
|------------|---------------------------|------------|--|
| SGM7D- | Rotating Part | Fixed Part | |
| ППР | 21 N·m | 16 N·m | |
| 01G | 2 N·m | 2 N·m | |
| 05G | Z IN'III | Z IN'111 | |
| 08G to 45G | 11 N·m | 11 N·m | |
| ппн | 2 N·m | 2 N·m | |

| Model | Maximum Tightening Torque | | |
|----------|------------------------------|------------|--|
| SGM7D- | Rotating Part | Fixed Part | |
| | 21 N·m | 21 N·m | |
| □□Ј | 11 N·m | 11 N∙m | |
| □□К | 6 N∙m | 11 N∙m | |
| 06L, 12L | 2.7 N·m | 21 N·m | |
| 30L | 9 N∙m | 5.4 N·m | |

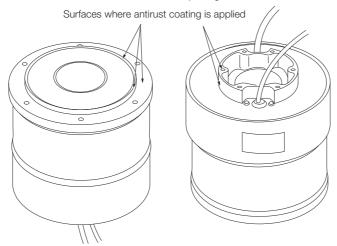
- Use Loctite 601 or the equivalent for the mounting screws to prevent loosening.
- If you place anything through the hollow hole, allow a clearance of at least 1 mm on all sides and
 make sure that nothing comes into contact with the inside surface of the hollow hole. Do not press
 anything into the hollow hole or apply pressure. Accuracy and functionality may be lost and failure
 may occur.

Continued on next page.

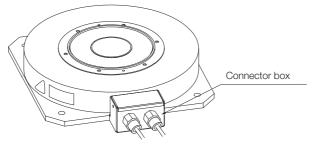
Continued from previous page.



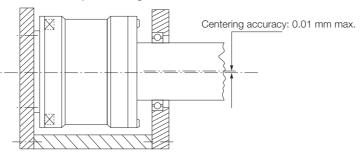
• The load mounting surface on the top and the fixed part on the bottom of a SGM7D-□□I, -□□J, or -□□K Servomotor are coated with an antirust coating. Before you mount the Servomotor or load, use a hydrocarbon-based detergent and wipe off the coating completely. If the coating is not removed completely, accuracy or functionality may be lost. When you wipe off the coating, make sure that the coating or detergent do not come into contact with the cables, interior of the Servomotor, or anything other than the load mounting surface and fixed part.



 SGM7D-□□L Servomotors have a connector box. Do not apply external force to the connector box. Cables may become disconnected or the Servomotor may run out of control.



- Make sure that the mounting screws do not penetrate any farther than the effective thread length in the Servomotor. If the screws penetrate farther than the effective thread length, failure or reduced functionality may occur.
- When you couple the Servomotor to the load, ensure a centering accuracy of 0.01 mm or less. If
 the centering accuracy is not sufficient, noise or vibration may occur and the bearings inside the
 Servomotor may be damaged.



· Allowable Loads

When you connect a load to the Servomotor, do not place a load on the rotating part that exceeds the allowable limits. If you exceed the allowable limits, the service life of the bearings will be reduced and the rotating part will be damaged.

Refer to the specifications for each type of Servomotor for the allowable loads on the rotating part of the Servomotor.



- The allowable loads that are given in the specifications include the static load in one direction and the dynamic load that occurs during rotation. Consider the dynamic load when you select a Servomotor or design the equipment.When designing a system for a SGM7D Servomotor, multiply the allowable load by the following
- safety coefficient depending on the type of load.

| Type of Load | Safety Coefficient |
|---------------------------|--------------------|
| Smooth load with no shock | 1/3 |
| Light repetitive load | 1/5 |
| Shock load | 1/10 |

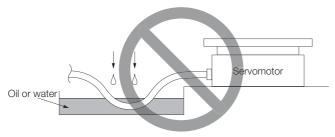
8.3 Oil and Water Countermeasures



- When you mount the Direct Drive Servomotor to the machine, use the flange outer diameter to center the Servomotor and the machine.
- When you couple the Direct Drive Servomotor to the load, sufficiently center the output shaft with the load. Consult your Yaskawa representative if you plan to use a rigid coupling with the machine shaft.

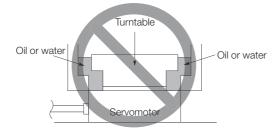
Observe the following instructions so that water, oil, or other foreign matter will not enter the Servomotor.

• Do not allow the cables to be in oil or water.



If contact with oil or water is unavoidable, use oil-resistant cables. Oil-resistant cables are not provided by Yaskawa.

• Do not use the Servomotor where oil or water from the machine, a turntable, or other source would come into contact with the Servomotor.



If contact with oil or water is unavoidable, implement countermeasures in the machine so that oil or water does not enter the Servomotor.

- Do not use the Servomotor where it would come into contact with cutting fluids. Depending on the type of cutting fluid, the cables or other part may be adversely affected.
- Do not use the Servomotor where it would be continuously in contact with oil mist, water vapor, oil, water, or grease.
 - If usage under the above conditions is unavoidable, implement countermeasures in the machine to protect against dirt and water.

8.4.1 Minimum Angle of Oscillation

8.4

Equipment Structure

8.4.1 Minimum Angle of Oscillation

- If you use a SGM7D Servomotor for oscillating rotation, rotate the Servomotor 90° or more at least once every 10,000 round-trip operations to ensure sufficient bearing lubrication. Consult your Yaskawa representative if you cannot perform this operation.
- If you use a SGMCV or SGMCS Servomotor for oscillating rotation, rotate the Servomotor 90° or more at least once a day to ensure sufficient bearing lubrication.

 Consult your Yaskawa representative if you cannot perform this operation.

8.4.2 Precautions on Passing the Origin

- If you use a Servomotor with an Incremental Encoder, you must perform an origin return operation after you turn ON the power supply.
 If you use the SERVOPACK's origin pulse (phase C) output, rotate the Direct Drive Servomotor at least two turns before you start the origin return operation.
 If the Direct Drive Servomotor cannot be rotated two or more times, perform an origin return operation at a motor speed of 6 min⁻¹ or lower.
- If the equipment structure prevents the Direct Drive Servomotor from rotating a complete turn, install the Servomotor so that the origin within one encoder rotation is passed.

8.5 Servomotor Temperature Increase

This section describes measures to suppress temperature increases in the Servomotor.

- When you install the Servomotor, observe the cooling conditions (heat sink sizes) that are given in the specifications for each type of Servomotor.

 The Servomotor generates heat when it operates. The heat generated by the Servomotor radiates to the heat sink through the motor mounting surface. Therefore, if the surface area of the heat sink is too small, the temperature of the Servomotor may increase abnormally.
- If the operating environment makes it difficult to use a large heat sink, or if the ambient operating temperature or altitude given in the specifications is exceeded, implement the following measures.
 - Derate the Servomotor.
 Contact your Yaskawa representative for information on derating.
 - Use external forced-air cooling for the Servomotor with a cooling fan or other means.



Do not place packing or any other insulating material between the Servomotor and heat sink. Doing so will cause the motor temperature to increase, affect resistance to noise, and may cause motor failure.

Wiring Servomotors and SERVOPACKs

9

This chapter provides precautions for wiring Servomotors and SERVOPACKs.

| 9.1 | Wiring | g Precautions9-2 |
|-----|----------------|--|
| | 9.1.2 9.1.3 | General Precautions9-2Grounding Precautions9-3Precautions for Standard Cables9-3Precautions for Flexible Cables9-4 |
| 9.2 | Wiring | g Procedure |

9.1.1 General Precautions

9.1

Wiring Precautions

M CAUTION

Do not connect the Servomotor directly to an industrial power supply. Doing so will destroy
the Servomotor. You cannot operate a Servomotor without a SERVOPACK that is designed
for it

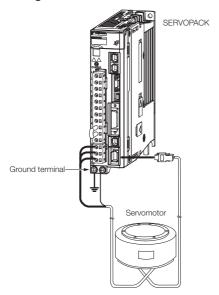
9.1.1 General Precautions

- Never perform any wiring work while the power supply is ON.
- Always connect the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable before you connect the Encoder Cable. If you connect the Encoder Cable first, the encoder may be damaged due to the difference in electrical potential from the FG.
- Never touch the connector pins on the Servomotor directly with your hands. Particularly the encoder may be damaged by static electricity.
- For a Medium-Capacity Servomotor with a Core, use the joint nuts to secure the cable connectors to the Servomotor. Make sure that they are securely attached.

 If they are not securely attached, the protective structure specifications may not be satisfied.
- Separate the Servomotor Main Circuit Cable from the I/O Signal Cables and Encoder Cable by at least 30 cm.
- Do not connect magnetic contactors, reactors, or other devices on the cables that connect the SERVOPACK and Servomotor. Failure to observe this caution may result in malfunction or damage.
- Do not subject the cables to excessive bending stress or tension. The conductors in the Encoder Cable and Servomotor Main Circuit Cable are as thin as 0.2 mm² or 0.3 mm². Wire them so that they are not subjected to excessive stress.
- If you secure the cables with cable ties, protect the cables with cushioning material.
- If the cable will be bent repeatedly, e.g., if the Servomotor will move in the machine, use Flexible Cables. If you do not use Flexible Cables, the cables may break.
- Before you connect the wires, make sure that there are no mistakes in the wiring.
- Always use the connectors specified by Yaskawa and insert them correctly.
- When you connect a connector, check it to make sure there is no foreign matter, such as metal clippings, inside.
- The connectors for Small-Capacity Servomotors are made from resin. To prevent damage, do not apply any strong impact.
- Perform all wiring so that stress is not applied to the connectors. The connectors may break if they are subjected to stress.
- If you move the Servomotor while the cables are connected, always hold onto the main body of the Servomotor. If you lift the Servomotor by the cables when you move it, the connectors may be damaged or the cables may be broken.

9.1.2 Grounding Precautions

The ground terminal on the SERVOPACK is used to ground the Servomotor.



9.1.3 Precautions for Standard Cables

Do not use standard cables in applications that require a high degree of flexibility, such as twisting and turning, or in which the cables themselves must move. When you use Standard Cables, observe the recommended bending radius given in the following table and perform all wiring so that stress is not applied to the cables. Use the cables so that they are not repeatedly bent.

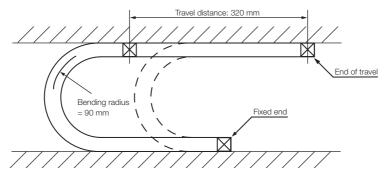
| Cable Diameter | Recommended Bending Radius [R] |
|----------------|--------------------------------|
| Less than 8 mm | 15 mm min. |
| 8 mm | 20 mm min. |
| Over 8 mm | Cable diameter × 3 mm min. |

9.1.4 Precautions for Flexible Cables

• The Flexible Cables have a service life of 10,000,000 operations minimum when used at the recommended bending radius of 90 mm or larger under the following test conditions. The service life of a Flexible Cable is reference data under special test conditions. The service life of a Flexible Cable greatly depends on the amount of mechanical shock, how the cable is attached, and how the cable is secured.

Test Conditions

- One end of the cable is repeatedly moved forward and backward for 320 mm using the test equipment shown in the following figure.
- The lead wires are connected in series, and the number of cable return operations until a lead wire breaks are counted. One round trip is counted as one bend.



Note: The service life of a Flexible Cable indicates the number of bends while the lead wires are electrically charged for which no cracks or damage that affects the performance of the cable sheathing occur. Breaking of the shield wire is not considered.

- Straighten out the Flexible Cable when you connect it. If the cable is connected while it is
 twisted, it will break faster. Check the indication on the cable surface to make sure that the
 cable is not twisted.
- Do not secure the portions of the Flexible Cable that move. Stress will accumulate at the point that is secured, and the cable will break faster. Secure the cable in as few locations as possible.
- If a Flexible Cable is too long, looseness will cause it to break faster. It the Flexible Cable is too short, stress at the points where it is secured will cause it to break faster. Adjust the cable length to the optimum value.
- Do not allow Flexible Cables to interfere with each other. Interference will restrict the motion
 of the cables, causing them to break faster. Separate the cables sufficiently, or provide partitions between them when wiring.

9.2 Wiring Procedure

Wire according to the system configuration diagrams in the relevant chapters.

Refer to the SERVOPACK manual for information on wiring the SERVOPACKs.

Maintenance and Inspection

10

This chapter describes the maintenance, inspection, and disposal of a Servomotor.

| 10.1 | Periodic Inspections10-2 |
|------|-------------------------------|
| 10.2 | Service Lives of Parts10-3 |
| 10.3 | Disposing of Servomotors 10-4 |

10.1

Periodic Inspections

The following table gives the periodic inspection items for a Servomotor. The inspection periods given in the table are guidelines. Determine the optimum inspection periods based on the application conditions and environment.

CAUTION

Before you perform any maintenance or inspection work, turn OFF the power supply, confirm that the CHARGE indicator on the front of the SERVOPACK has gone out, and then use a tester to check the voltage between the positive and negative terminals on the SERVOPACK. Start inspection work only after you have confirmed that the main circuit voltage has dropped.

If there is any main circuit voltage left, the risk of electric shock still exists. Do not touch the Servomotor or any wiring.

- All inspection and maintenance work must be performed only by qualified engineers.
 There is a risk of electric shock or injury.
- Contact your Yaskawa representative for help with failures, repairs, or part replacement.

| Item | Inspection Period | Basic Inspection and Maintenance Procedure | Remarks |
|--|---------------------------|--|---|
| Check the coupling between the Servomotor and the machine. | Before starting operation | Make sure that there are no loose mounting screws between the Servomotor and machine. Make sure that there is no looseness in the coupling between the Servomotor and machine. Make sure that there is no misalignment. | _ |
| Check for vibration and noise. | Daily | Inspect by touching and by listening. | There should be no more vibration or noise than normal. |
| Exterior Check for dirt and grime. | | Clean off the dirt and grime with a cloth or pressurized air. | _ |
| Measure the insulation resistance. | At least once a year | Disconnect the Servomotor from the SERVOPACK and measure the insulation resistance at 500 V with an insulation resistance meter. (Measurement method: Measure the resistance between phase U, V, or W on the Servomotor's power line and FG.) The insulation is normal if the resistance is $10~\text{M}\Omega$ or higher. | If the resistance is less than 10 M Ω , contact your Yaskawa representative. |
| Overhaul At least once every 5 years or every 20,000 hours | | Contact your Yaskawa representative. | _ |

10.2 Service Lives of Parts

The following table gives the standard service lives of the parts of the Servomotor. Contact your Yaskawa representative using the following table as a guide. After an examination of the part in question, we will determine whether the part should be replaced. Even if the service life of a part has not expired, replacement may be required if abnormalities occur. The standard service lives in the table are only for reference. The actual service lives will depend on the application conditions and environment.

| Part | Standard Service Life | Remarks |
|----------|--------------------------|---|
| Bearings | 20,000 hours | The service life is affected by operating conditions. Check for abnormal sounds and vibration during inspections. |

10.3 Disposing of Servomotors

When disposing of a Servomotor, treat it as ordinary industrial waste.

However, local ordinances and national laws must be observed. Implement all labeling and warnings as a final product as required.

Appendix

The appendix provides information to use when selecting Servomotor capacities.

| 11.1 | Reference Information for Servomotor Capacity Selection | | |
|------|---|---|--------|
| | 11.1.1 | GD ² for Simple Diagrams | . 11-2 |
| | 11.1.2 | Conversions between Traditional Units and | |
| | | SLUnite | 11_3 |

11.1.1 GD² for Simple Diagrams

11.1

Reference Information for Servomotor Capacity Selection

11.1.1 GD² for Simple Diagrams

| When Rotary Shaft Is Aligned with Center Line of Cylinder | Solid cylinder $(D^2 = D_o^2/2)$ OR $GD^2 = 125\pi \ \rho LD^4$ $P: Density (g/cm^3)Copper: 7.866$ $L: Length (m)$ $D: Diameter (m)$ | Hollow cylinder $D^2 = (D_o^2 + D_i^2)/2$ OR $GD^2 = 125\pi \ \rho L \ (D_0^4 + D_i^4)$ $\rho : Density \ (g/cm^3)$ $L : Length \ (m)$ $D_o \ , D_i : Diameter \ (m)$ |
|--|--|---|
| | Rectangular solid $D^2 = (b^2 + c^2)/3$ | Cylindrical body $D^2 = L^2/3 + D_o^2/4$ |
| When Rotary Shaft Runs Through Gravitational Center | Sphere $D^2 = \frac{2}{5}D_0^2$ | Hollow sphere $D^{2} = \frac{2}{5} \cdot \frac{D_{0}^{5} - D_{t}^{3}}{D_{0}^{3} - D_{t}^{3}}$ |
| | Cone $D^2 = \frac{3}{10} D_0^2$ | Wheel $D^2 = D_0^2 + \frac{3}{4}D_1^2$ |
| When Rotary Shaft Is on One End | Rectangular solid $D^2 = (4 b^2 + C^2)/3$ b | Cylindrical body $D^2 = \frac{4}{3}L^2 + \frac{D_o^2}{4}$ |
| When Rotary Shaft Is Outside Rotating Body | Rectangular solid $D^2 = \frac{4b^2 + C^2}{3} + 4(bd + d^2)$ | Cylindrical body $D^2 = \frac{4}{3}L^2 + \frac{D_0^2}{4} + 4(dL + d^2)$ |
| General Formula When Rotary Shaft Is outside Rotating Body | General Formula for Diameter of Rotation When Outside Rotating Body $D_2^2 = D_1^2 + 4 d^2$ D_1 : Diameter of rotation when shaft that is paral runs through center of gravity virtually opera | lel to rotary shaft and |

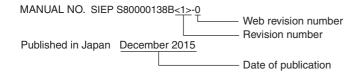
Information GD^2 = Weight × (Diameter of rotation)²

11.1.2 Conversions between Traditional Units and SI Units

| Quantity | Traditional Unit | SI Unit | Conversion Factor |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|---------|--|
| Force or load | kgf | N | 1 kgf = 9.80665 N |
| Weight | kgf | _ | The numerical values are the same for mass in |
| Mass | kgf∙s²/m | kg | the traditional unit and the SI unit. (The mass SI unit Wkg is used for objects in the Wkgf traditional unit.) |
| Torque | kgf∙m | N∙m | 1 kgf·m = 9.80665 N·m |
| Inertia (moment of inertia) | gf·cm·s ² | kg·m² | 1 gf·cm·s ² = $0.980665 \times 10^{-4} \text{ kg·m}^2$ |
| GD^2 | kgf∙m² | kg∙m² | Relationship between GD ² (kgf·m ²) and moment of inertia J (kg·m ²) $J = \frac{GD^4}{4}$ |

Revision History

The date of publication, revision number, and web revision number of the manual are given on the bottom right of the back cover. Refer to the following example.



| Date of Publication | Rev. No. | Web Rev. No. | Section | Revised Content |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|--|
| January 2019 | <6> | 0 | _ | Printed version of the manual that is available on the web (web version: SIEP S800001 38E<5>-3) |
| | | | Back cover | Revision: Address |
| July 2018 | <5> | | 3.3 | Revision: External Dimensions of SGM7D-□□F, SGM7D-08G, -18G, -24G, -34G, -45G |
| March 2018 | | 2 | Preface | Revision: Information on certification for standards |
| November 2017 | | 1 | 4.3 | Revision: Figure of flange specification 4 for SGM7E-□□B |
| September 2017 | | 0 | Preface | Revision: UL standards and European directives |
| | | | 4.3 | Revision: Dimensions of SGM7E-□□D |
| | | | 5.2.2 | Revision: Description on allowable loads for SGM7F-02A, -05A, -07A |
| | | | | Revision: Information on heat sink size of SGM7F-07A |
| | | | Back cover | Revision: Address |
| April 2017 | <4> | 0 | Preface | Revision: Information on certification and description of Precautions for Korean Radio Waves Act |
| | | | 1.2.1 | Revision: Description on nameplate |
| | | | 3.1, 4.1, 5.1 | Revision: Information on serial encoder |
| | | | 3.2.1 | Partly revised. |
| | | | 5.2.2 | Revision: The values of allowable thrust load and allowable moment load of SGM7F-02A, 05A, and 07A |
| | | | 5.4 | Revision: Approximate mass of SGM7F-05A and -07A |
| | | | Back cover | Revision: Address |
| November 2016 | <3> | 0 | Chapter 4 | Newly added. |
| | | | Chapter 5 | Addition: SGM7F-02, -05, -07, -45, -80, -1A, -1E, and -2Z |
| July 2016 | <2> | 0 | Preface | Addition: Information on Korean Radio Waves Act |
| | | | Chapter 1 | Addition: Information on SGM7F Servomotors |
| | | | Chapter 3 | Revision: Servomotor Model SGM7D-07K changed to SGM7D-06K. |
| | | | | Revision: Specifications and ratings of SGM7D Servomotors |
| | | | | Addition: Allowable load moment of inertia ratios for SGM7D Servomotors |
| | | | 3.3 | Addition: D diameters for the SGM7D-06L, -12L, and -30L |
| | | | Chapter 4 | Newly added. |
| | | | Chapter 8 | Addition: Information on cables for SGM7F Servomotors |
| | | | Back cover | Revision: Format |
| December 2015 | <1> | 0 | Front cover | Revision: Format |
| | | | - | Based on Japanese user's manual, SIJP S800001 38B <1>-1, published in November 2015. |
| | | | Back cover | Revision: Address and format |
| April 2014 | _ | - | _ | First edition |

Σ -7-Series AC Servo Drive

Direct Drive Servomotor Product Manual

IRUMA BUSINESS CENTER (SOLUTION CENTER)

480, Kamifujisawa, Iruma, Saitama, 358-8555, Japan Phone: +81-4-2962-5151 Fax: +81-4-2962-6138 http://www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.

2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL 60085, U.S.A. Phone: +1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292) or +1-847-887-7000 Fax: +1-847-887-7310 http://www.yaskawa.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.

777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil Phone: +55-11-3585-1100 Fax: +55-11-3585-1187 http://www.yaskawa.com.br

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

Hauptstraβe 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany Phone: +49-6196-569-300 Fax: +49-6196-569-398 http://www.yaskawa.eu.com E-mail: info@yaskawa.eu.com

YASKAWA ELECTRIC KOREA CORPORATION

35F, Three IFC, 10 Gukjegeumyung-ro, Yeongdeungpo-gu, Seoul, 07326, Korea Phone: +82-2-784-7844 Fax: +82-2-784-8495 http://www.yaskawa.co.kr

YASKAWA ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.

30A, Kallang Place, #06-01, 339213, Singapore Phone: +65-6282-3003 Fax: +65-6289-3003 http://www.yaskawa.com.sq

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (THAILAND) CO., LTD.

59, 1st-5th Floor, Flourish Building, Soi Ratchadapisek 18, Ratchadapisek Road, Huaykwang, Bangkok, 10310, Thailand Phone: +66-2-017-0099 Fax: +66-2-017-0799 http://www.yaskawa.co.th

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. 22F, Link Square 1, No.222, Hubin Road, Shanghai, 200021, China Phone: +86-21-5385-2200 Fax: +86-21-5385-3299 http://www.yaskawa.com.cn

YASKAWA ELECTRIC (CHINA) CO., LTD. BEIJING OFFICE Room 1011, Tower W3 Oriental Plaza, No.1, East Chang An Ave., Dong Cheng District, Beijing, 100738, China Phone: +86-10-8518-4086 Fax: +86-10-8518-4082

YASKAWA ELECTRIC TAIWAN CORPORATION

12F, No. 207, Sec. 3, Beishin Rd., Shindian Dist., New Taipei City 23143, Taiwan Phone: +886-2-8913-1333 Fax: +886-2-8913-1513 or +886-2-8913-1519 http://www.yaskawa.com.tw

YASKAWA

YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply. Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements.

© 2014 YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION